

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD</b> <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>		SOLICITATION NO.		2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION		3. DATE ISSUED		PAGE OF PAGES	
		W917PM-07-R-0095		<input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)		03-Aug-2007		1 OF 186	
<b>IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.</b>									
4. CONTRACT NO.			5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.				6. PROJECT NO.		
7. ISSUED BY			CODE		W917PM		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO <i>(If Other Than Item 7)</i> CODE		
AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS KABUL APO AE 09356					<b>See Item 7</b>				
TEL:			FAX:		TEL:			FAX:	
9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME				B. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code)</i> <i>(NO COLLECT CALLS)</i>			
		HAMILTON BATISTA							
<b>SOLICITATION</b>									
<b>NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".</b>									
10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS <i>(Title, identifying no., date):</i>  <p>The Government intends to award one Firm Fixed Price design-build contract to construct and relocate an existing 110kV high voltage transmission power line within an existing Afghanistan Government site. An option in the contract provides for the design and construction of a new 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power line from an existing substation to a final termination point outside of the northeast entrance to Afghanistan Government site.</p> <p>The magnitude of this contract action estimated to be between \$1,000,000 and \$5,000,000.</p> <p>POC for this acquisition is James Sinclair at James.R.Sinclair@tac01.usace.army.mil.</p>									
11. The Contractor shall begin performance within <u>7</u> calendar days and complete it within <u>365</u> calendar days after receiving <input type="checkbox"/> award, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> notice to proceed. This performance period is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mandatory, <input type="checkbox"/> negotiable. <i>(See Section 00800 _____.)</i>									
12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? <i>(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO							12B. CALENDAR DAYS		
13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:									
A. Sealed offers in original and <u>3</u> copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by <u>05:00 PM</u> <i>(hour)</i> local time <u>03 Sep 2007</u> <i>(date)</i> . If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.									
B. An offer guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> is, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not required.									
C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.									
D. Offers providing less than <u>120</u> calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.									

**SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)***(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)***OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)**

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR <i>(Include ZIP Code)</i>		15. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code)</i>
		16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS <i>(Include only if different than Item 14)</i>  <b>See Item 14</b>
CODE	FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS	SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES
---------	------------------------

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

**19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS***(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)*

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN  
OFFER *(Type or print)*

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

**AWARD (To be completed by Government)**

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN  
*(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*

**ITEM**

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO  
☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c)

26. ADMINISTERED BY

CODE

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY:

CODE

**CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE**

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)*

Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award commutes the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED  
TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

TEL:

EMAIL:

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
BY

31C. AWARD DATE

Section 00010 - Solicitation Contract Form

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	Phase 1 FFP 110 kv Electrical Line Design, Relocation and Construction FOB: Destination				

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AA	De-Mining and UXO Clearing FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AB	Design Cost FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AC	Mobilization and Demobilization FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AD	Site Preparation FFP Demolition and Construction FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AE	As-Built Drawings FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002	Phase 2 FFP 20 kv Electrical Line Design and Construction FOB: Destination				

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AA	De-Mining and UXO Clearing FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AB	Design Cost FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AC	Mobilization and Demobilization FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AD	Site Preparation and Construction FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AE	As-Built Drawings FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

## PROPOSAL SCHEDULE NOTES

1. Offeror shall submit prices on all items.
2. Only one contract for the entire schedule will be awarded under this solicitation. This project will be awarded as a lump sum contract. This Proposal Schedule is an accounting tool for allocating funds to applicable budget.
3. Costs associated with this project shall include design and construction costs for site, facilities and utilities preparation but, no less than all items as shown in proposal schedule.
4. **DESIGN COSTS DEFINITION:** Design costs shall consist of preparation of master planning and site designs, plans, drawings, specifications, initial site visits; field, topographic, property, boundary, utility, and right-of-way surveys; subsurface explorations and borings; feasibility, functional, and economic studies and other investigations; flow gauging and model testing; preparation or verification of as-built drawings; preparation of general and development criteria; preparation of general and feature design memoranda; services of consultants where not specifically applied to the preparation of working drawings or specifications; construction phase services; models, renderings, or photographs of completed designs; reproduction of designs for review purposes; and travel and per diem allowances in connection with the above excludable services.
5. **SEPARATION OF WORK:** All work for Design and Construction shall be included in all Proposal Items.

## CAVEATS

Section 100 – 52.222-23

Section 600 – 52.222-22

Section 700 – 52.222-21, 26, 27, 29, 35, 36, 37

“Only applicable if contractor recruits personnel within the US.”

252.247-7024 “Only applicable if contractor gave a negative response to 252.247-7022.”

52.204-3, 52.232-38, 52.204-6, 252.204-7001, 52.232-34

“Only applicable to contractors that are not to be registered in the CCR database.”

52.232-33, 252.204-7004)“Only applicable to contractors that are to be registered in the CCR database.”

252.229-7000, 252.229-7001

“Only applicable if contractor is a foreign concern.”

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

**INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS**

1. The magnitude of this solicitation in accordance with FAR 36.204, Disclosure of the magnitude of construction projects, is “between \$1,000,000 and \$5,000,000”.

2. PROPOSAL CHECKLIST – “MINIMUM CONTENT”

The following items or “minimum contents” are required to be submitted with and made a part of each offeror's proposal. Extreme care and personal attention should be given to assure that all required items are included in the proposal. A space is provided beside each item for checking as each action is completed. You must submit an original and three (3) complete copies of your proposal. Also, provide one CDROM of your proposal.

1. PRICE/CERTIFICATION SUBMITTAL (See Section 00120):

- \_\_\_a. Signed Solicitation, Offer and Award, SF 1442 with Blocks 14-20c completed, including acknowledgment of all amendments
- \_\_\_b. Completed Proposal Schedule
- \_\_\_c. Completed Representations and Certifications

2. TECHNICAL SUBMITTAL (See Section 00110)

- \_\_\_ a. Past performance
- \_\_\_ b. Construction Experience
- \_\_\_ c. Project Management Plan
- \_\_\_ d. Personnel and Equipment Resource Commitment

(End of Instruction)

3. Requests for information must be directed to the person listed in Item 9 of the SF 1442. Inquiries and request that are directed to any other person may not be relayed to the proper person and therefore, may not be answered. Please email all questions to [James.R.Sinclair@tac01.usace.army.mil](mailto:James.R.Sinclair@tac01.usace.army.mil).



4. There will be a pre-proposal meeting/site visit on 11 August 2007, 9:30 AM at the Corps of Engineers compound in Kabul.

5. Proposals should be delivered to: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, House #1 Street #1, West Wazir Akbar Khan (behind Amani High School), Kabul, Afghanistan, Attn: James Sinclair, prior to the time and date specified for receipt of proposals. Due to heightened security conditions, access to the building is controlled by security. **Electronic proposals will not be accepted.**

6. Offerors are required to obtain a DUNS number. Indicate your DUNS number on the title page of your proposal. Please note, to receive a DUNS number access the website below:

**INTERNATIONAL DUNS REQUEST INFORMATION:**

Please click on the link below and fill in the International DUNS Request form.

<http://www.dnb.com/upik/uk/intldunsform.asp?link=request>

If you have problems with the form or require a DUNS number immediately, please contact your local D&B Office which can be found by clicking through this link.

[http://www.dnb.com/US/customer\\_service/global\\_listing.asp](http://www.dnb.com/US/customer_service/global_listing.asp) .

## SECTION 00110

### PROPOSAL PREPARATION

#### PART 1 – GENERAL

- A. PROPOSAL PREPARATION.** Instructions for the preparation and organization of each proposal are included herein. The proposal submittal shall include one original and three copies of the Volume I and one original and two copies of the Volume II proposal. Volume I and Volume II shall be clearly marked and sealed. The proposal shall be submitted as required herein and elsewhere in the solicitation.

Volume I shall be typed, with numbered pages and sections tabbed. A cover sheet shall identify the offeror and the project and the second sheet shall be a table of contents. The Volume I proposal is limited to no more than 50 single-sided or 25 double-sided pages, printed on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets, not including the cover sheet, designs/sketches, table of contents and letters of recommendation / evaluations / related certificates. Do not use condensed print. Do not submit any extraneous materials with your proposal.

Note: Templates. Model templates are provided in this RFP as a possible format available to assist offerors in the preparation of their proposals. Use of the template format is not required. Sections 110 and 120 of this RFP govern and the templates do not supplant or substitute the requirements stated in these sections.

#### **B. PROPOSAL EVALUATION & AWARD:**

**B.1** Proposals will be evaluated based on their technical merit of acceptability and lowest price for the work described herein. Award will be made to the offeror whose proposal is technically acceptable and is the lowest priced benefit to the Government. The technical factors of Factor 1-Past Performance; Factor 2- Construction Experience; Factor 3- Project Management and Factor 4- Personnel and Equipment Resources will be evaluated, as described below, for an acceptable or unacceptable technical rating. To be considered technically acceptable an offeror must be acceptable for all factors.

**B.2 VOLUME I – MANAGEMENT-TECHNICAL PROPOSAL PREPARATION.** The Management/Technical proposal shall include the information as described below and shall be presented in the sequence listed.

**Factor 1- Past Performance:** For the projects listed under Factor 2, - Experience, provide the following information:

- Customer Point of Contact (name, telephone, email) for performance information
- List the problems encountered and the corrective actions taken
- List of change orders and circumstances associated with them
- Construction time duration beyond the original performance period and why.
- Construction cost in dollars beyond the original contract amount and why.
- Safety record and accident report

The offeror may also provide letters of recommendation, references, performance evaluations or other evidence of successful performance of the project.

**Factor 2- Construction Experience:** Demonstrate the experience of the team, including sub-contractors, on projects similar to that described in this RFP. Provide a list of no more than five similar and relevant projects underway or completed in the last four years that best demonstrates your experience. The list of projects shall include the following information:

- Project name and location.
- Nature of firm's responsibility (prime or subcontractor).
- Project owner's name, address, telephone, email (to be contacted by the Government).
- Project completion date and duration (estimated if in progress)

- Construction cost
- Brief explanation that illustrates the capabilities of the contractor or joint-venture and relevant job experiences.

**Factor 3 - Project Management Plan:** The Project Management Plan shall include the following:

- Procedures used to manage the construction process. Include a discussion of management of concurrent work at multiple job sites.
- Provide an organization chart.
- Quality control and safety management processes.
- Process to control cost and schedule growth.
- Interaction process with the Corps of Engineers and the roles that the team members will have in dealing with significant issues.
- Logistics Management - procedures for ordering and timely delivery of construction supplies. Include a plan to support concurrent construction at multiple sites.

Do NOT provide biographical information in this section.  
Limit discussion to no more than ten pages.

**Factor 4 – Personnel and Equipment Resources Plan:** Provide professional resume data on the following individuals who will be key personnel on the project team. Key personnel identified in this section should be senior working-level people who will be involved in design and construction on a day-to-day basis, as opposed to departmental level supervisors or executives. By identifying these personnel, the offeror makes a commitment that, barring unforeseen circumstances; they are the personnel who shall be assigned to the project. All key personnel shall have a minimum of **five** years of professional experience.

- Project Manager for design and for construction
- Quality Control Manager
- Project Architect
- Senior Structural Engineer
- Senior Civil Engineer
- Senior Mechanical Engineer
- Senior Electrical Engineer
- Fire Protection Engineer
- Construction Superintendent
- Construction Foreman (if different from above)

Information to be provided for key personnel should be limited to no more than one page per person and shall include:

- Name and title
- Project assignment
- Name of firm with which associated
- Years experience with this firm and with other firms
- Education degree(s), year, specialization
- Active registration, year first registered
- Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed project
- Provide the proposed use of Afghan contractors and labor in numbers or percentages.

Provide equipment resources to be utilized for this project (i.e. offices, shops, warehouses, machinery, construction tools, vehicles, loaders, etc.) and other resources (i.e. cooperating companies supplying materials and/or services)

### **B.3 VOLUME II - COST/PRICE PROPOSAL PREPARATION**

**Proposal Schedule.** Offerors shall provide a signed cover letter and complete the Proposal Schedule by filling out the pricing data blanks. An executable Proposal Schedule is included in Section 00010 herein. Overhead and

profit and all other costs associated with the execution of this project shall be applied proportionally to each category and shall not be required to be shown separately. All costs and prices shall be firm-fixed.

**Cost/Price Supporting Information.** In addition to the completed pricing schedule, the contractor shall provide supporting information in the way of cost breakdowns and assumptions made in determining the proposed prices for this project.

#### **B.4 CLARIFICATIONS AND PROPOSAL REVISION:**

Clarifications Prior to Proposal Due Date: In the event that clarifications are required prior to submitting the proposal, contact the individuals listed on the solicitation. Any changes made to the solicitation will be made via an amendment which will be disseminated amongst all the interested offerors.

Initial Offer: The Government intends to award a contract on the basis of the initial offers received without further discussions or negotiations. Offers should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost and management standpoint.

- End of Section -

## **SECTION 00120**

### **PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD**

## **PART 1 – GENERAL**

**A. BASIS FOR AWARD:** Award will be made on the basis of the lowest evaluated price of proposals meeting or exceeding the acceptability standards for non-cost factors. Tradeoffs are not permitted. Proposals are evaluated for acceptability but not ranked using non-cost/price factors.

**B. EVALUATION OF FACTORS:** Evaluation will be performed on each proposal. The Evaluation Factors for Award are outlined below: The proposal that provides the lowest price that is considered to be fair and reasonable will be evaluated to determine if it is technically acceptable. To be considered technically acceptable, no technical factor in the proposal may be determined to be unacceptable.

**B.1 FACTORS:** The Technical Factors are comprised of:

**Past Performance; Construction Experience and Project Management, and Personnel and Equipment Resources.** The failure of a proposal to meet any of the factors will result in a technically unacceptable rating and preclude award to the offeror submitting the proposal.

### **C. PROPOSAL EVALUATION.**

#### **VOLUME 1 – MANAGEMENT-TECHNICAL PROPOSAL.**

**Factor 1 – Past Performance.** This factor may be evaluated by contacting references for **customer satisfaction** and review of **quality performance** evaluations or other information provided by the offeror or obtained by the Government. The evaluators will consider the **relevance** of the past performance information and the success achieved on past projects to determine the rating. In the event that an offeror does not have a record of past performance evaluations, a written explanation of the reasons why no record is available is requested. In the case of an offeror without a record of relevant past performance evaluations or for whom information on past performance is not available, a neutral rating will be assigned.

The information provided will be used to evaluate the relevancy of each offeror's construction experience. Qualifying project(s) shall have been awarded within the past three years. Relevancy for an incomplete project will depend upon the status of the physical completion of the project. Those closer to physical completion will be considered more relevant. Offerors are responsible for providing project descriptions in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of project relevancy. An English speaking representative and phone number must be included with every project listed.

**Factor 2 - Construction Experience.** The Government will evaluate the relevant work experience of the contractor's company and designer, including subcontractors, on projects similar to that described in this RFP. Contractor experience with similar relevant projects (type of construction, dollar value, design-build method, complexity) will have a better chance to receive an acceptable rating than those with dissimilar or non-relevant projects.

**Factor 3 – Project Management Plan.** The Government will evaluate the Project Management Plan which will include the contractor's construction management process, the company's quality control and safety management procedures, its ability to control cost and schedule growth, its ability to resolve problems, a description of its interactions with the Corps of Engineers, and its logistics management capabilities. The Plan will also address how the offeror will adequately manage the project described in this RFP in light of any other ongoing projects and contractual commitments it may have within Afghanistan. The less convincing the evidence, the more likely the Project Management Plan will be considered unacceptable. Deviations from RFP requirements or technical specifications may result in an unacceptable rating.

#### **Factor 4 – Personnel and Equipment Resources Plan.**

**Personnel.** The Government will evaluate the qualifications and experience of contractor's personnel for this project. Contractor personnel with experience that is associated with **similar and relevant** projects (type of construction, dollar value, design-build method, complexity) will have a better chance to receive an acceptable

rating than those with dissimilar or non-relevant project experience. Proposals will also address how the offeror will have adequate personnel for the project described in this RFP in light of any other ongoing projects and contractual commitments it may have within Afghanistan. The contractor's utilization of Afghan personnel will also be evaluated.

**Equipment Resources.** The Government will evaluate the adequacy of the offeror's equipment resources to successfully complete the project. Proposals will also address how the offeror will have adequate equipment for the project described in this RFP in light of any other ongoing projects and contractual commitments it may have within Afghanistan.

**C.1** Each offeror's proposal shall receive a technical evaluation of the offeror's Past Performance; Construction Experience, Project Management and Personnel and Equipment Resources. Each factor (evaluation criteria) will receive an rating of either acceptable or unacceptable.

**D. VOLUME II - COST/PRICE PROPOSAL PREPARATION.** Price or cost to the Government will be evaluated and considered, but will not receive an actual rating or be combined with other aspects of the proposal evaluation. The proposed price will be analyzed for fairness and reasonableness. It may also be evaluated to determine whether it is realistic for the work to be performed; reflects the Contractor's clear understanding of the requirements; and is consistent with the offeror's technical proposal. Additionally, all offers with separately priced line items will be reviewed for unbalanced pricing.

## **E. METHOD OF PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

**E.1** Proposals will be reviewed to determine if they contain the required minimum procurement and technical data.

Incomplete proposals may be eliminated. All forms shall be filled in and all requested data must be provided.

**E.2** The Government may reject any or all proposals and waive minor irregularities in proposals.

**E. 3 SELECTION and AWARD.** Award will be made to the offeror that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is technically acceptable and provides the lowest price that is considered to be fair and reasonable.

-- End of Section --

## **SECTION 00150**

### **THE DESIGN/BUILD PROCESS**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### **1. DESIGN/BUILD (DB) PROCESS**

The facility shall be designed and built by a single DB contractor. The DB contractor may be a single firm or a

team of firms that includes registered Architects and Engineers either employed by or subcontracted to the DB contractor. Licensing jurisdiction of Architects and Engineers of record shall be verifiable. The DB contractor shall be the Architect/Engineer-of-Record, whether the DB contractor utilizes services of licensed architects and engineers employed by its firm or subcontracts with independent architectural and/or engineering firm(s). The DB contractor shall be solely liable for design errors and/or omissions and should be insured as the A-E firm against design errors and omissions.

Section 00555, DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS identifies project documents furnished herewith to be used as the basis for the project design and construction documents. The successful Offeror shall be required to complete the design and construction documentation, and construct the project in compliance with these completed requirements.

## 2. OUTLINE DESCRIPTION OF THE DB PHASE

No work can begin on any phase of the process until an authorization Clearance for construction for that phase is issued.

### 2.1 PROPOSAL PHASE

The Proposal Phase includes the period from the time from the issuance of the Request for Proposals (RFP) through the selection process and the final award of the DB contract.

The proposals to be submitted include a Management/Technical Proposal and a Cost/Price Proposal. The contents and organization of the proposal is described in SECTION 00110 - PROPOSAL PREPARATION. The Government will evaluate and award the DB contract to a single Offeror based upon the criteria which are outlined in SECTION 00120 - PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD.

### 2.2 DESIGN PHASE

The successful DB contractor shall develop and submit for formal review three submittals and the final design. The DB contractor is encouraged to develop and submit multiple cost saving proposals for innovative design alternatives.

#### 2.2.1 The Design Phase will consist of three parts as follows:

a. Part 1 will be the basic services required to develop the first submittal which represents: 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work, utility construction, paving, foundation, and structural diaphragm of all work and approximately 35% complete drawings and specifications of all other required construction documents. Part I also includes incorporating the revisions identified in the First submittal review.

After approval of the Part 1 drawings and specification submittal, the Government may issue a Clearance for Construction letter to commence with the Build Phase for all site and off-site utilities, clearing, grubbing, rough grading the site, demolition work, parking lot base course, foundation, and structural framing.

A Pre-design meeting will be conducted to distribute as-built drawings to the DB contractor, finalize and clarify technical information, and clarify other necessary information.

b. Part 2 shall include all design services required to complete the second design submittal: 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work, utility construction, paving, foundation, and structural diaphragm of all work and approximately 65% complete drawings and specifications of all other required construction documents. Part 2 design shall not begin until an approval of the Part 1 submittal is issued.

c. Part 3 shall include all design services required to complete the third design submittal (100%). Part 3 design shall not begin until an approval of the Part 2 submittal is issued.

## 3. BUILD PHASE

The Build Phase will be initiated by an authorization letter.

The authorization letter will be provided separately by the Contracting Officer for each phase of the work. The Government may give the DB Contractor authorization for the Build Phase for portions of the work following review and approval of the First Design Submittal.

Weekly coordination meetings will be held at which, as a minimum, the DB Contractor's Project Manager, a representative of the Designer, the site Superintendent, and the Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall be present.

#### 4. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

The following is a **suggested** internal design schedule and is subject to modification by the Offeror to suit their particular method of operation. Overall time constraints are required and cannot be changed except by contract modification. Prospective offerors shall be required to submit a complete schedule for design and construction that meets or exceeds the overall time goals of the Government for this project.

Notice to Proceed	following Award of Contract (upon written notification)
Design Phase - Basic Services Pre-design Meeting	within 7 days from Award of Contract
Design Submittal Due	within 30 days following Award of Contract
Submittal Review Conference (location TBD)	within 7 days following submittal review
Incorporate Changes to Submittal (Re-Submit for Review and Approval 100% design submittal)	within 7 days following review conference
Build Phase Authorization for Remainder of Work	Upon approval of design submittal
Total Design and Construction Period	270 calendar days following NTP (Base Proposal- performance period includes design and construction phases) 365 calendar days following NTP if options exercised

Liquidated damages in the amount of \$1,280.00 for every calendar day of delay shall be assessed and charged to the Contractor.

***All days are in calendar days.***

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION





## **SECTION 00555**

### **DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 GENREAL**

This section identifies documents issued with this RFP which establish the concept or basis for the project design. These requirements are minimum standards and may be exceeded by the Offeror. Deviations from these concepts and standards may be approved if considered by the Government to be in its best interests.

The extent of development of these requirements in no way relieves the successful Offeror from the responsibility of completing the design, construction documentation, and construction of the facility in conformance with applicable criteria and codes.

##### **1.2 ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CRITERIA**

General design requirements are set forth in this RFP herein. The Specifications Divisions 02 thru 16 are the primary specifications criteria for the design and construction of the project. No design criteria will be furnished by the Afghanistan Engineer District except that which may be required for design and is not available from commercial sources or from the Construction Criteria Base (CCB) or 'Techinfo' website located at <http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/>. The references within CCB must be obtained by the A/E if the criteria are required or desired. All design, unless otherwise specified, shall be based on nationally recognized industry standard, criteria, and practice.

##### **1.3 APPENDIX DOCUMENTS**

See Appendices for further technical requirements, criteria, and parameters that are a part of this contract.

##### **1.4 SPECIFICATIONS**

Specifications included herein shall be utilized as design criteria and minimum standards for the corresponding construction work. The successful Offeror shall develop complete construction specifications using the criteria included in these specifications.

The Government will provide Division 1 specifications sections as required, to the successful Offeror; and these sections shall be included in the final construction specifications without change. The Design Build Contractor shall furnish these specifications on electronic media for the production of construction specifications when requested. These specifications shall be submitted together with other required contractor prepared project construction documents during the Second Design Submittal of the Design Phase, Part II.

##### **1.5 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

In case of conflict, duplication, or overlap of design criteria specified in the documents referenced in this section, the following order of precedence shall be followed:

1. Drawings.
2. General written design requirements within RFP narrative.
3. General guidance from referenced publications herein.

##### **1.6 MANDATORY CRITERIA**

Portions of the design criteria documents provide mandatory criteria. Mandatory criteria consists of drawings, schematics, specifications, and other requirements which shall not be altered or modified for proposal submittal or subsequent final design except for minor adjustments for coordination or except for cost reduction proposals as specified in Section 00150 - THE DESIGN BUILD PROCESS. Non-mandatory criteria shall be considered

minimum requirements and may be enhanced, improved, or substituted to better suit design requirements or to improve evaluation consideration. Mandatory requirements are as listed below. All other design criteria shall be considered non-mandatory.

Work Plan  
Boundary survey plan  
Topographic survey plan- Not Required  
Any mandatory criteria referenced within Project Program.  
Any other criteria listed herein which is listed, shown or implied as mandatory.

#### **1.7 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS/CRITERIA FURNISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT**

The following documents will be furnished to the Design/Build Contractor when requested by the Offeror or Contractor:

Design Criteria published by the Government such as Technical Manuals (TM), Engineer Manuals (EM), Engineer Technical Letters (ETL) and other documents related to the design referenced herein which are not available on the Internet, including the CCB website.

Commercial design criteria and specifications will not be furnished by the Government.

Conversion of electronic media to other formats shall be the responsibility of the Design Build Contractor.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)**

**-- End of Section --**

#### **CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

52.204-6	Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number	OCT 2003
52.214-34	Submission Of Offers In The English Language	APR 1991
52.214-35	Submission Of Offers In U.S. Currency	APR 1991
52.215-1	Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition	JAN 2004
52.217-5	Evaluation Of Options	JUL 1990
52.236-28	Preparation of Proposals--Construction	OCT 1997
252.204-7001	Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE) Code Reporting	AUG 1999

#### **CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT**

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

- (1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;
- (2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;
- (3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;
- (4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

#### 52.215-20 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Exceptions from cost or pricing data. (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data, offerors may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable.

(i) Identification of the law or regulation establishing the price offered. If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.

(ii) Commercial item exception. For a commercial item exception, the offeror shall submit, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold in the commercial market that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price for this acquisition. Such information may include--

(A) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities;

(B) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price, the base amount, and applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market;

(C) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.

(2) The offeror grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this provision, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation, access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the offeror's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) Requirements for cost or pricing data. If the offeror is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:

(1) The offeror shall prepare and submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.

As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before contract award (except for unpriced actions such as letter contracts), the offeror shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by FAR 15.406-2.

(End of provision)

#### 52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a **Firm Fixed Price** contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
Please contact the office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs as Appropriate.	Please contact the office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs as Appropriate.

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

- (2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;
  - (3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;
  - (4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and
  - (5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
- (e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is **Afghanistan**.
- (End of provision)

#### 52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the Government Accountability Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from  
Contracting Officer

**USACE-AED**  
**Qalaa House Compound**  
**Kabul, Afghanistan**

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

#### 52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) – ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) An organized site visit has been scheduled for--  
**No site visit**

(c) Participants will meet at--  
**N/A**

(End of provision)

#### 52.252-1 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision

by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

(End of provision)

#### 52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any Defense FAR supplement (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of provision)

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.203-11	Certification And Disclosure Regarding Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2005
52.222-38	Compliance With Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements	DEC 2001
252.209-7001	Disclosure of Ownership or Control by the Government of a Terrorist Country	OCT 2006
252.225-7031	Secondary Arab Boycott Of Israel	JUN 2005
252.225-7042	Authorization to Perform	APR 2003

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to --

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision \_\_\_\_\_ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.



(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

### 52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

#### (a) Definitions.

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

#### (d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

\_\_\_ TIN:-----

\_\_\_ TIN has been applied for.

\_\_\_ TIN is not required because:

\_\_\_ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

\_\_\_ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

\_\_\_ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

#### (e) Type of organization.

\_\_\_ Sole proprietorship;

\_\_\_ Partnership;

\_\_\_ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

\_\_\_ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

☐ Foreign government;

☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

☐ Other-----

(f) Common parent.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name-----

TIN-----

(End of provision)

#### 52.204-8 ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (JAN 2006)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is ----- [insert NAICS code].

(2) The small business size standard is ----- [insert size standard].

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b)(1) If the clause at 52.204-7, Central Contractor Registration, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (c) of this provision applies.

(2) If the clause at 52.204-7 is not included in this solicitation, and the offeror is currently registered in CCR, and has completed the ORCA electronically, the offeror may choose to use paragraph (b) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

☐ Paragraph (c) applies.

☐ Paragraph (c) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(c) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) website at <http://orca.bpn.gov>. After reviewing the ORCA database information, the offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR Clause	Title	Date	Change
-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on ORCA.

(End of Provision)

#### 52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and

information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

#### 52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

#### 52.230-1 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (JUN 2000)

Note: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments. This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

##### I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT--COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION

(a) Any contract in excess of \$500,000 resulting from this solicitation will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts which are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

**CAUTION:** In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

(1) Certificate of Concurrent Submission of Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant Federal auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form No. CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: \_\_\_\_\_ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: \_\_\_\_\_

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

(2) Certificate of Previously Submitted Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that the required Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: \_\_\_\_\_ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: \_\_\_\_\_

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

(3) Certificate of Monetary Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling more than \$50 million (of which at least one award exceeded \$1 million) in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

(4) Certificate of Interim Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

CAUTION: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

## II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS--ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject

to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause in lieu of the Cost Accounting Standards clause.

( ) The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the Cost Accounting Standards clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

CAUTION: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$25 million or more.

### III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the Cost Accounting Standards clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

( ) YES ( ) NO

(End of clause)

#### 252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

\_\_\_\_ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

\_\_\_\_ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	SEP 2006
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	JUL 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2005
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper	AUG 2000
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	SEP 2006
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	JUN 1999
52.215-11	Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.215-13	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	OCT 2004
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits (PRB) Other than Pensions	JUL 2005
52.215-21	Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.217-7	Option For Increased Quantity--Separately Priced Line Item	MAR 1989
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	APR 2002
52.222-27	Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction	FEB 1999
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity For Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	JUN 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports On Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans Of The Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	FEB 2006
52.225-14	Inconsistency Between English Version And Translation Of Contract	FEB 2000
52.227-4	Patent Indemnity--Construction Contracts	APR 1984
52.228-3	Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)	APR 1984
52.229-6	Taxes--Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts	JUN 2003
52.232-5	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts	SEP 2002
52.232-17	Interest	JUN 1996
52.232-18	Availability Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-27	Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts	SEP 2005
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.232-38	Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer	MAY 1999
52.233-1	Disputes	JUL 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.236-2	Differing Site Conditions	APR 1984
52.236-3	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	APR 1984

52.236-5	Material and Workmanship	APR 1984
52.236-6	Superintendence by the Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-7	Permits and Responsibilities	NOV 1991
52.236-8	Other Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-9	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	APR 1984
52.236-10	Operations and Storage Areas	APR 1984
52.236-11	Use and Possession Prior to Completion	APR 1984
52.236-12	Cleaning Up	APR 1984
52.236-13 Alt I	Accident Prevention (Nov 1991) - Alternate I	NOV 1991
52.236-15	Schedules for Construction Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-17	Layout of Work	APR 1984
52.236-21 Alt I	Specifications and Drawings for Construction (Feb 97) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.236-23	Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-24	Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-25	Requirements for Registration of Designers	JUN 2003
52.236-26	Preconstruction Conference	FEB 1995
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.242-14	Suspension of Work	APR 1984
52.243-4	Changes	AUG 1987
52.243-6	Change Order Accounting	APR 1984
52.244-4	Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services)	AUG 1998
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.246-21	Warranty of Construction	MAR 1994
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	NOV 1991
52.247-63	Preference For U.S. Flag Air Carriers	JUN 2003
52.248-3	Value Engineering-Construction	SEP 2006
52.249-2 Alt I	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (May 2004) - Alternate I	SEP 1996
52.249-10	Default (Fixed-Price Construction)	APR 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense-Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2004
252.204-7000	Disclosure Of Information	DEC 1991
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.215-7000	Pricing Adjustments	DEC 1991
252.215-7002	Cost Estimating System Requirements	DEC 2006
252.222-7002	Compliance With Local Labor Laws (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.223-7002	Safety Precautions For Ammunition And Explosives	MAY 1994
252.223-7003	Changes In Place Of Performance--Ammunition And Explosives	DEC 1991
252.223-7004	Drug Free Work Force	SEP 1988
252.225-7005	Identification Of Expenditures In The United States	JUN 2005
252.225-7028	Exclusionary Policies And Practices Of Foreign Government	APR 2003
252.225-7041	Correspondence in English	JUN 1997
252.227-7013	Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items	NOV 1995
252.227-7022	Government Rights (Unlimited)	MAR 1979
252.227-7023	Drawings and Other Data to become Property of Government	MAR 1979
252.227-7030	Technical Data--Withholding Of Payment	MAR 2000
252.227-7033	Rights in Shop Drawings	APR 1966
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests	MAY 2006



252.232-7008	Assignment of Claims (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.232-7010	Levies on Contract Payments	DEC 2006
252.233-7001	Choice of Law (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.236-7000	Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown	DEC 1991
252.236-7008	Contract Prices-Bidding Schedules	DEC 1991
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea	MAY 2002
252.247-7024	Notification Of Transportation Of Supplies By Sea	MAR 2000

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

### 52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of clause)

### 52.222-29 NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (JUN 2003)

It is a violation of Executive Order 11246 for a Contractor to refuse to employ any applicant or not to assign any person hired in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Wake Island, on the basis that the individual's race, color, religion, sex, or national origin is not compatible with the policies of the country where or for whom the work will be performed (41 CFR 60-1.10). The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Department of State, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs (PM), 2201 C Street NW., Room 6212, Washington, DC 20520, and the U.S. Department of Labor, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, when it has knowledge of any employee or potential employee being denied an entry visa to a country where this contract will be performed, and it believes the denial is attributable to the race, color, religion, sex, or national origin of the employee or potential employee.

(End of clause)

52.232-34 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—OTHER THAN CENTRAL  
CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either-

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Mandatory submission of Contractor's EFT information. (1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information (hereafter: "designated office") by no later than 15 days prior to submission of the first request for payment. If not otherwise specified in this contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. (1) The Government is not required to make any payment under this contract until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT payment information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the updated EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) EFT information. The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for this or multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, saving, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System; and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least Twelve (12%) percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

#### 52.249-5000 BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total cost basis, the following principles will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

- (1) Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs.
- (2) If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates, those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.
- (3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses.
- (4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).
- (5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs are normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recovered through the indirect expense rate.

(End of Clause)

#### 52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

(End of clause)

#### 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Defense FAR supplement (48 CFR Chapter 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of clause)

252.204-7004 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (52.204-7) ALTERNATE A (NOV 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database" means the primary Government repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

"Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code" means--

(1) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or

(2) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an "NCAGE code."

"Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number" means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

"Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number" means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

"Registered in the CCR database" means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;

(2) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the records "Active."

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS +4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at <http://www.dnb.com>; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (i) Company legal business.
- (ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
- (iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.
- (iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).
- (v) Company Telephone Number.
- (vi) Date the company was started.
- (vii) Number of employees at your location.
- (viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (ix) Line of business (industry).
- (x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)

(1)

(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that

Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at <http://www.ccr.gov> or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

## 252.222-7006 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (OCT 2006)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Coercion means--

- (1) Threats of serious harm to or physical restraint against any person;
- (2) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that failure to perform an act would result in serious harm to or physical restraint against any person; or
- (3) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process.

Commercial sex act means any sex act on account of which anything of value is given to or received by any person.

Construction means construction, alteration, or repair (including dredging, excavating, and painting) of buildings, structures, or other real property. For purposes of this definition, the terms "buildings, structures, or other real property" include, but are not limited to, improvements of all types, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, power lines, cemeteries, pumping stations, railways, airport facilities, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, canals, and channels. Construction does not include the manufacture, production, furnishing, construction, alteration, repair, processing, or assembling of vessels, aircraft, or other kinds of personal property.

Debt bondage means the status or condition of a debtor arising from a pledge by the debtor of his or her personal services or of those of a person under his or her control as a security for debt, if the value of those services as reasonably assessed is not applied toward the liquidation of the debt or the length and nature of those services are not respectively limited and defined.

Employee means an employee of a contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract, including all direct cost employees and any other contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

Individual means a contractor that has no more than one employee including the contractor.

Involuntary servitude includes a condition of servitude induced by means of--

- (1) Any scheme, plan, or pattern intended to cause a person to believe that, if the person did not enter into or continue in such conditions, that person or another person would suffer serious harm or physical restraint; or
- (2) The abuse or threatened abuse of the legal process (22 U.S.C. 7102(5)).

Service contract means a contract that directly engages the time and effort of a contractor whose primary purpose is to perform an identifiable task rather than to furnish an end item of supply.

Service (other than commercial) means a service that does not meet the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Severe forms of trafficking in persons means--

(1) Sex trafficking in which a commercial sex act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or in which the person induced to perform such act has not attained 18 years of age; or

(2) The recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

Sex trafficking means the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for the purpose of a commercial sex act.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Policy. It is the policy of the Department of Defense (DoD) that trafficking in persons will not be facilitated in any way by the activities of DoD contractors or contractor personnel. DoD will not tolerate severe forms of trafficking in persons or use of forced labor by DoD contractors, DoD subcontractors, or DoD contractor or subcontractor personnel during the period of contract performance. Furthermore, DoD will not tolerate the procurement of commercial sex acts by DoD contractors, DoD subcontractors, or DoD contractor or subcontractor personnel, during the period of performance of service or construction contracts. As delineated in National Security Presidential Directive 22, the United States has adopted a zero tolerance policy regarding contractor personnel who engage in or support trafficking in persons.

(c) Contractor compliance.

(1) During the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall comply with the policy of DoD and shall not engage in or support severe forms of trafficking in persons or use forced labor. The Contractor is responsible for knowing and adhering to United States Government zero-tolerance policy and all host nation laws and regulations relating to trafficking in persons and the use of forced labor.

(2) Additionally, if this contract is a service or construction contract, the Contractor shall not engage in or support the procurement of commercial sex acts during the performance of this contract and is responsible for knowing and adhering to United States Government policy and all host nation laws and regulations relating thereto.

(d) Contractor responsibilities for employee conduct--service or construction contracts. If this contract is a service or construction contract, the Contractor, if other than an individual, shall establish policies and procedures for ensuring that during the performance of this contract, its employees do not engage in or support severe forms of trafficking in persons, procure commercial sex acts, or use forced labor. At a minimum, the Contractor shall--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees of the United States Government policy described in paragraph (b) of this clause and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of this policy. Such actions may include, but are not limited to, removal from the contract, reduction in benefits, termination of employment, or removal from the host country;

(2) Establish an awareness program to inform employees regarding--

(i) The Contractor's policy of ensuring that employees do not engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons, procure commercial sex acts, or use forced labor;

(ii) The actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such policy; and

(iii) Laws, regulations, and directives that apply to conduct when performance of the contract is outside the United States, including--

(A) All host country Government laws and regulations relating to severe forms of trafficking in persons, procurement of commercial sex acts, and use of forced labor;



(B) All United States laws and regulations on severe forms of trafficking in persons, procurement of commercial sex acts, and use of forced labor that may apply to its employees' conduct in the host nation, including those laws for which jurisdiction is established by the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3261-3267) and 18 U.S.C. 3271, Trafficking in persons offenses committed by persons employed by or accompanying the Federal Government outside the United States; and

(C) Directives on trafficking in persons from the Combatant Commander, or the Combatant Commander's designated representative, that apply to contractor employees, such as general orders and military listings of "off-limits" local establishments; and

(3) Provide all employees directly engaged in performance of the contract with--

(i) Any necessary legal guidance and interpretations regarding combating trafficking in persons policies, laws, regulations, and directives applicable to performance in the host country; and

(ii) A copy of the statement required by paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. If this contract is for services (other than commercial), the Contractor shall obtain written agreement from the employee that the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement.

(e) Employee violations--notification and action. The Contractor shall--

(1) Inform the Contracting Officer immediately of any information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a contractor or subcontractor employee has engaged in conduct that violates the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause. Notification to the Contracting Officer does not alleviate the Contractor's responsibility to comply with applicable host nation laws;

(2) In accordance with its own operating procedures and applicable policies, laws, regulations, and directives, take appropriate action, up to and including removal from the host nation or dismissal, against any of its employees who violate the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause; and

(3) Inform the Contracting Officer of any actions taken against employees pursuant to this clause.

(f) Remedies. In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraphs (c), (d), (e), or (g) of this clause may render the Contractor subject to--

(1) Required removal of a Contractor employee or employees from the performance of the contract;

(2) Required subcontractor termination;

(3) Suspension of contract payments;

(4) Loss of award fee, consistent with the award fee plan, for the performance period in which the Government determined Contractor non-compliance;

(5) Termination of the contract for default, in accordance with the Termination clause of this contract; or

(6) Suspension or debarment.

(g) Subcontracts.

(1)(i) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts performed outside the United States; and

(ii) If this contract is for services (other than commercial), the Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts performed in the United States for the acquisition of services (other than commercial).

(2) If this contract is a service or construction contract, the Contractor shall conduct periodic reviews of its service and construction subcontractors to verify compliance with their obligations pursuant to paragraph (d) of this clause.

(3) The Contractor shall--

(i) Immediately inform the Contracting Officer of any information it receives from any source (including host country law enforcement) that alleges a subcontractor has engaged in conduct that violates the policy in paragraph (b) of this clause. Notification to the Contracting Officer does not alleviate the Contractor's responsibility to comply with applicable host nation laws;

(ii) Take appropriate action, including termination of the subcontract, when the Contractor obtains sufficient evidence to determine that the subcontractor is in non-compliance with its contractual obligations pursuant to this clause; and

(iii) Inform the Contracting Officer of any actions taken against subcontractors pursuant to this clause.

(End of Clause)

#### 252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION POLICY FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAR 2006)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means, the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor and its subcontractors, if performing or traveling outside the United States under this contract, shall--

(1) Affiliate with the Overseas Security Advisory Council, if the Contractor or subcontractor is a U.S. entity;

(2) Ensure that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are U.S. nationals and are in-country on a non-transitory basis, register with the U.S. Embassy, and that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are third country nationals comply with any security related requirements of the Embassy of their nationality;

(3) Provide, to Contractor and subcontractor personnel, antiterrorism/force protection awareness information commensurate with that which the Department of Defense (DoD) provides to its military and civilian personnel and their families, to the extent such information can be made available prior to travel outside the United States; and

(4) Obtain and comply with the most current antiterrorism/force protection guidance for Contractor and subcontractor personnel.

(c) The requirements of this clause do not apply to any subcontractor that is--

(1) A foreign government;

(2) A representative of a foreign government; or

(3) A foreign corporation wholly owned by a foreign government.

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from Combined Security Transition Command, Afghanistan (CSTC-A) Camp Eggers, Kabul, Afghanistan.

(End of clause)

252.229-7000 INVOICES EXCLUSIVE OF TAXES OR DUTIES (JUNE 1997)

Invoices submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract shall be exclusive of all taxes or duties for which relief is available.

(End of clause)

252.229-7001 TAX RELIEF (JUN 1997)

(a) Prices set forth in this contract are exclusive of all taxes and duties from which the United States Government is exempt by virtue of tax agreements between the United States Government and the Contractor's government. The following taxes or duties have been excluded from the contract price:

Reference the exchange of diplomatic notes between the USA and Afghanistan dated September 26, 2002 and May 28, 2003; and/or successor notes or agreements applicable.

(b) The Contractor's invoice shall list separately the gross price, amount of tax deducted, and net price charged.

(c) When items manufactured to United States Government specifications are being acquired, the Contractor shall identify the materials or components intended to be imported in order to ensure that relief from import duties is obtained. If the Contractor intends to use imported products from inventories on hand, the price of which includes a factor for import duties, the Contractor shall ensure the United States Government's exemption from these taxes. The Contractor may obtain a refund of the import duties from its government or request the duty-free import of an amount of supplies or components corresponding to that used from inventory for this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

- (1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;
- (2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;
- (3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;
- (4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and
- (5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

- (1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

Title	File	Drawing No.
(See Appendix A of the RFP)		
(End of clause)		

Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

52.000-4105

**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) -  
CONSTRUCTION (NOV 2005)**

- (b) This clause supplements FAR Clause 52.228-3
- (c) The contractor agrees to procure Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance pursuant to the terms of the contract between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the USACE DBA insurance carrier unless the contractor has a DBA self-insurance program approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall submit a copy of the Department of Labor's approval to the contracting officer upon contract award. Check with the insurance provider for the latest rates.
- (d) The contractor agrees to insert a clause substantially the same as the one in all subcontracts to which DBA is applicable. Subcontractors shall be required to insert a similar clause in any of their subcontracts subject to the DBA.
- (e) Should the rates for DBA insurance coverage increase or decrease during the performance of this contract, USACE shall modify the contract accordingly.

52.000-4106

**DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES – LIMITATION FIXED- PRICE (NOV  
2005)**

- (f) The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has entered into a contract with an insurance carrier to provide all Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance to USACE contractors at a contracted rate under the OSD/USACE Centrally-Managed Pilot DBA Insurance Program. The rates for this insurance are as follows:

**Check with the insurance provider for the latest rates.**

- (g) Bidders/Offerors should compute the total compensation (direct salary plus differential, but excluding per diem, housing allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance and the cost of DBA totals in the spaces provided for the base period and whatever extension there may be thereafter, if applicable

(1) Compensation of Covered Employees: \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Defense Base Act Insurance Costs: \_\_\_\_\_

• Total Cost: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidders/Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

**CNA Insurance – Contractor – Insurance Carrier**

(1) Roger Ellickson (312) 822-4395 [Roger.ellickson@cna.com](mailto:Roger.ellickson@cna.com)

The Continental Insurance Co.  
Roger Ellickson  
DBA CNA Insurance  
333 S. Wabash Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60685-1809

- **Rutherford International – Insurance Broker**
  - James Walczak (703) 813-6544 [jim.walczak@rutherford.com](mailto:jim.walczak@rutherford.com)

Rutherford International  
James Walczak  
5500 Cherokee Avenue, Suite 300  
Alexandria, VA 22312

**\*\* PLEASE NOTE –THE INSURANCE COMPANIES LISTED ABOVE ARE THE ONLY AUTHORIZED CARRIERS FOR YOU TO USE\*\***

(End of clause)

#### ECONOMIC SURVEILLANCE

### **Economic Surveillance Contract Language**

Contractor shall report average pay rates and employment levels, for both domestic and international employees monthly. The information will be reported by labor category (as specified by USACE) and be specific to each work active work site. In addition the contractor shall report monthly non-labor contract spending for domestic and international contract expenses. This information will be reported by category (as specified by USACE) and will be specific to each active work site.

#### CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.211-13	Time Extensions	SEP 2000
52.246-12	Inspection of Construction	AUG 1996
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests	MAY 2006

#### CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within **7 (seven)** calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later **than 270(two hundred and seventy) for Base proposal and 365(three hundred and sixty five) calendar days following NTP** if options are exercised.

\* The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

(End of clause)

52.232-5000 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced

Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (3) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: See paragraph (a).

(End of clause)

52.236-4 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by . . . . . None noted.

(b) Weather conditions . . . . . None noted.

(c) Transportation facilities . . . . . None noted.

(End of clause)

## **SECTION 01010**

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

#### **1. GENERAL**

The project consists of two major work items – (1) Phase 1 consists of the design and relocation of an existing 110kV high voltage transmission power line from within an existing Afghanistan Government site and (2) Phase 2 consists of the design and construction of new 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power lines from an existing substation to a final termination point ten (10) meters outside of the fence line to the northeast entrance to Afghanistan Government site.

Phase 1 shall include the design and construction of approximately ten (10) new towers, the relocation of new 110 kV lines on these towers, and the demolition of the (existing) old lines and towers. The existing lines are located thru a new Afghan Government facility; the new lines shall run parallel to the main road and around the Afghan Government site. Power line consist of two-circuits, each are 3-phase at 110kV AC, 50Hz. Site is located near the existing International airport in Kabul, Afghanistan.

Phase 2 shall include the design and construction of new 20kV medium voltage primary distribution circuits from an existing substation to the property line of the existing Afghan Government facility. The new 20kV line shall run parallel to all roads. Power line consist of two-circuits, 3-phase at 20 kV AC, 50 Hz from available circuits within the existing substation. The location of the existing North Substation is indicated on the drawings.

Refer to section two below and to Appendix A for site locations and proposed routes.

The overall project is defined as the design, material, labor, and equipment to construct the new power lines, testing, cutover, and demolition of the old lines (as applicable). The work within this contract shall be constructed in accordance with current codes and construction practices promulgated by the national Afghan government. Afghan standards shall be supplemented by U.S. and international codes and document maybe used, but the Contractor's responsibility to show the equivalency of the alternate standard and the standard and the contracting Officer must approve its use. A partial listing of references is included within the Request for Proposal.

#### **2. LOCATION**

The site is located in Kabul, Afghanistan, as shown on attached drawings.

The attached map in Appendix 1 shows the site, the existing transmission line, and general area where the new 110kV transmission and 20kV distribution lines shall travel. The contractor shall be responsible to choose the exact routing of the new transmission line, from the area outlined on the map. Exact route shall be subject to Government Contracting Officer approval. Contractor shall perform all mine & UXO clearing (as described below), survey work, route selection, demolition and construction as part of this contract.

#### **3. UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE (UXO)**

**3.1** The contractor shall search for, identify and clear all mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) from the entire site. The contractor may only provide clearance/removal services via UN Mine Action Center (MAC) accredited entities, and clearance shall be accomplished to the anticipated foundation depth as indicated in the contract. Clearance/removal may only be undertaken in accordance with International Mine Action Standards (IMAS). When mines and/or UXO's are identified, the Contractor shall place them in a location in accordance with IMAS. The work shall proceed in phases, concurrently with other construction efforts as determined by the contractor. Work will not commence until in any area that has not been cleared. The contractor shall provide the Government a clearance certificate approved by the MAC indicating that the site is clear of mines and UXO's and is available for construction operations to proceed.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of the risk of encountering UXO/mines and to take all actions necessary to assure a safe work area to perform the requirements of this contract. The Contractor assumes the risk of any and all personal injury, property damage or other liability arising out of or resulting from any Contractor



action taken hereunder. The Contractor and its subcontractors may not handle, work with, move, transport, render safe, or disarm any UXO/mine, unless they have appropriate accreditations from the UNMACA MAC.

If a UXO/mine is encountered after a MAC-approved clearance certificate is provided to the Government, UXO/mine disposal shall be handled in accordance with Section 01015, Technical Requirements.

## **4. SUMMARY OF WORK**

### **4.1 Contractor Requirements**

The contractor shall accomplish required work at the site within a design-construct contract and shall be in accordance with the requirements stated in Section 01015: TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS and others sections herein. Refer to Section 01015 for further direction.

In general, this project consists of designing and constructing of the following major work activities:

- Route survey and selection of proposed routes
- Negotiation and acquisition of all right of ways, property easements, construction permits, etc. necessary for approval from all Government of Afghanistan and other agencies, companies, individuals, etc.
- Site grading and UXO clearing, as determined necessary on any proposed route, to enable construction and any required future maintenance
- Phase 1 - Design and construction of new transmission towers and tension towers, including structural support elements, necessary to support 110kV power transmission lines.
- Phase 1 - Installation of new insulators, conductors, lightning suppression equipment, and all other related hardware and accessories
- Phase 1 - Testing and inspection of new lines
- Phase 1 - Electrical cutover from old 110kV power lines to new power lines (including coordination with Kabul City Power Company and any other appropriate authorities)
- Phase 1 - Removal and disposal of de-activated power lines, towers, and structural elements
- Phase 2 - Design and construction of new distribution lines and structural support elements, necessary to support 20kV power distribution lines.
- Phase 2 - Installation of new insulators, conductors, lightning suppression equipment, and all other related hardware and accessories
- Phase 2 - Testing and inspection of new lines
- Phase 2 - Electrical termination of 20kV lines at edge of Afghanistan Government facility

Contractor shall also be responsible to repair or replace any existing facilities damaged or removed during construction of the new line and demolition of the existing line.

### **4.1 Contractor Requirements**

The contractor shall design and construct the facilities as a design-construct contract and shall be in accordance with the requirements stated in Section 01015: TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS. Refer to attachment following this section for more specifics for required spaces. The design and construction work shall include but not be limited to that shown within attached table and described herein.

All requirements set forth in the Scope of Work, but not included in the Technical Requirements, shall be considered as set forth in both, and vice versa.

#### **4.1.1 General**

All work on this project shall comply with the following codes & standards:

ACI 318, American Concrete Institute, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

ASCE 7-02, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, 2002

ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI approved Dec. 9, 1997, Design of steel latticed transmission structures.

ANSI/IEEE C2, National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), 2002 edition.

Army TM 5-684, Facilities Engineering: Electrical Exterior Facilities

Army TM 5-822-2, General Provisions and Geometric Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas

Army TM 5-822-5, Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas

Army TM 5-822-12, Design of Aggregate Surfaced Roads and Airfields

Army TM 5-820-4, Drainage for Areas Other Than Airfields

ASTM A 615, Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

ASTM A780-93a (1996), Standard Practice Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.

ASTM C 117

ASTM C 136

ASTM D 1557

ASTM E 11

ASTM F855-97e1, Standard Specifications for Temporary Protective Grounds to Be Used on De-energized Electric Power Lines and Equipment.

EM 385-1-1, USACE Safety and Health Requirements Manual

IBC, International Building Code, 2003 edition

IEC 826-1991, Loading and strength of overhead transmission lines.

IEEE 48, Standard Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating-Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV Through 765 kV

IEEE 100 - The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms

IEEE Std 516, IEEE Guide for Maintenance Methods on Energized Power Lines

IEEE Std 524 IEEE Guide to the Installation of Overhead Transmission Line Conductors

IEEE Std 691, IEEE Guide for Transmission Structure Foundation Design and Testing

IEEE Std 935-1989 (Reaff 2001), IEEE Guide on Terminology for Tools and Equipment to Be Used in Live Line Working.

IEEE Std 951™, IEEE Guide to the Assembly and Erection of Metal Transmission Structures.

IEEE Std 977™, IEEE Guide to Installation of Foundations for Transmission Line Structures.

IEEE Std 1025™, IEEE Guide to the Assembly and Erection of Concrete Pole Structures.

IEEE Std 1048™, IEEE Guide for Protective Grounding of Power Lines.

IEEE 1441 - IEEE Guide for Inspection of Overhead Transmission Line Construction

NEMA HV2-1991, Application Guide for Ceramic Suspension Insulators

NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2005 edition

RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, Design Manual for High Voltage Transmission Lines

RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, Guide Specifications for Steel Single Pole and H-Frame Structures

RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, Design Guide: Embedded Depths for Concrete and Steel Poles

UFC 3-550-03FA, Design: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution

UFC 3-560-10N, O&M: Safety of Electrical Transmission and Distribution Systems

#### **4.1.2 Route Survey**

Proposed routes for both Phase 1 and Phase 2 are provided in Appendix A (+/- 25m). Exact routes shall be presented to the Government for approval prior to construction, including route survey information and exact location of route and all towers, accurate to +/-0.75m. Route shall be selected in accordance with figures provided in this RFP, the NESC, and criteria outlined in RUS Bulletins 1724E-200.

#### **4.1.3 Demolition and Grading**

Minor site demolition may be required prior to construction of new work. Grading at the site is required and shall conform to requirements within references herein. Demolition of old transmission towers after completion of new transmission towers is also required.

#### **4.1.4 Foundation Design**

Foundations, including sub-grade, shall be designed and constructed based on recommendations from geotechnical investigation required herein and in accordance with the standards listed herein, especially: NEC, NESC, IEEE 691, IEEE 977, and RUS Bulletin 1724E-200.

#### **4.1.5 Roads – Not Applicable**

**Proposed route shall follow existing roads**

#### **4.1.6 Towers**

Tower design is *not* required to match existing tower design or materials. New towers or poles shall be engineered to the below listed standards which may be a different standard than existing towers, and thus may be larger, stronger, or/and of different design. Towers shall be constructed in compliance with the following codes and

standards: ASCE 7-02, ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI/IEEE C2 (NESC), Army TM 5-684, ASTM A780-93a, ASTM F8855-97e1, IEC 826-1991, IEEE 951, IEEE 1025 (if appropriate), IEEE 1048, IEEE 1441, NEMA HV2-1991, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, UFC 3-550-03FA, and UFC 3-560-10N.

If poles are used in place of towers, they shall be of sufficient height and strength to meet all requirements outlined in the above listed codes and standards (as applicable), especially RUS Bulletin 1724E-200.

If towers are used, they shall be designed and built in accordance with IEEE 951, as well as other applicable standards listed herein.

#### **4.1.7 Electrical**

All electrical design and installation shall meet NFPA 70, National Electrical Code 2005 requirements.. Additional applicable codes, publications and standards shall also apply, especially: ANSI/IEEE C2, Army TM 5-684, ASTM F855-97e1, IEC 826-1991, IEEE Std 524, IEEE Std 935-1989, IEEE Std 1048, IEEE 1441, NEMA HV2-1991, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, UFC 3-550-03FA and UFC 3-560-10N. Conductors and circuits shall be sized for the specific loads.

#### **4.1.8 Fencing and Barricades**

Appropriate temporary fencing and barricades shall be erected around any construction hazards per EM 385-1-1.

Ensure unauthorized personnel can not climb completed towers, per NESC and other applicable standards listed herein.

#### **4.1.9 Electrical Design and Construction**

The electrical systems are to be designed, supplied, and constructed by the Contractor. The design and construction of the systems shall be in accordance with the requirements of the as described in this RFP. The design and selection of materials and equipment shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval.

#### **4.1.10 Detailed Drawings and Bill of Materials**

The Contractor shall verify distribution capability and system electrical loads and site to determine the materials required for new 110kV high voltage transmission power line and 20kV medium voltage distribution line. The survey work shall be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and a report of findings shall be provided. Based on this survey the Contractor shall develop a detailed bill-of-materials (BOM), shop drawings, and installation drawings.

#### **4.1.11 Safety and Working Clearances**

All electrical work shall be designed in accordance with the 2005 National Electrical Code (NEC) and with IEEE 48, National Electrical Safety Code as appropriate. Safe working and maintenance clearances around the equipment shall be provided.

#### **4.1.12 Grounding**

All systems shall be grounded in accordance with the NEC and TM 5-811-1, Electrical Power Supply and Distribution. Additional grounding shall be provided as needed for equipment and protective devices as necessary.

#### **4.1.13 Testing**

The Contractor shall provide complete an operational electrical power system testing with a new land based power installed. Prior to testing the Contractor shall submit a detailed testing plan to the Contracting Officer for approval. The testing shall demonstrate that an operational electrical power system operates as a complete integrated system.

#### **4.1.14 As-Built Drawings**

The contractor shall also update and submit as built plans for approval to the Contracting Officer.

### **5. COMPLETION OF WORK**

All work required under this contract shall be completed within **two-hundred seventy (270) calendar days** including government review time from Notice to Proceed for site work. Site work construction will not be allowed to proceed until de-mining is complete.

The Government may exercise option(s) within **one-hundred twenty (120) calendar days** after receipt of proposals.

All work under this contract shall be completed and buildings ready for beneficial occupancy in accordance with the following schedule:

- Base Work Items to be completed no later than **270** calendar days after NTP.
- Option Work Items to be completed no later than **365** calendar days after NTP for OPTION items.

### **6. SPARE PARTS**

Provide 10% spare insulators at completion of project to Kabul City Power Company. Provide 10% spare parts for any other component of this installation that has an estimated life span short than the estimated lift span of the transmission towers.

### **7. REFERENCES**

Refer to Section 01015 for required references.

-- End of Section --

## **SECTION 01015**

### **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **1. GENERAL**

This project consists of relocating 110kV existing high voltage transmission lines and construction new 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power line from North Substation defined in Section 01010 SCOPE OF WORK, and shall be executed in accordance with the following requirements.

The requirements of this clause are in addition to and supplement EM 385-1-1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual.

Safety requirements (or alternatives) that will either eliminate the identified hazards, mitigate or control them to reduce the associated risks to an acceptable level will be developed. The adequacy of the operational and support procedures that will be implemented to eliminate, control, or abate identified hazards or risks will then be evaluated and a second risk assessment completed to verify that a satisfactory safety level has been achieved.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall make no part of the time lost due to such stop orders the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages.

The Contractor shall repair or replace any already-installed equipment damaged during the installation of the 110kV high voltage transmission and 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power lines.

All requirements set forth in the Technical Requirements, but not included in the Scope of Work, shall be considered as set forth in both, and vice versa.

**1.1** The Contractor's design and construction must comply with technical requirements contained herein. The Contractor shall provide design and construction using the best blend of cost, construction efficiency, system durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility.

**1.2** These design and product requirements are minimum requirements. The Contractor is encouraged to propose alternate design or products (equipment and material) that are more commonly used in the region; will be equally or more cost effective or allow for more timely completion, but furnish the same system durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility. The Contractor will be required to submit information as requested by the Contracting Officer to make a comparison of the proposed alternate. All variations must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.3 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS**

Asbestos containing material (ACM) shall not be used in the design and construction of this project. If no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.4 SAFETY**

##### **1.4.1 Unexploded Ordnance (UXO)**

##### **1.4.1.1 UXO/mine Discovery During Project Construction**

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of the risk of encountering UXO/mines and to take all actions necessary to assure a safe work area to perform the requirements of this contract. If during construction, the contractor becomes aware of or encounters UXO/mines or potential UXO/mines, the contractor shall immediately

notify the COR, mitigate any delays to scheduled or unscheduled contract work, and clear/remove the UXO/mines. The contractor may only provide clearance/removal services via UN MAC accredited entities. Clearance/removal may only be undertaken in accordance with IMAS. The Contractor assumes the risk of any and all personal injury, property damage or other liability arising out of or resulting from any Contractor action taken hereunder.

Scrap metal shall be the property of the Host Government. The scrap metal on site shall be moved to an area away from the site perimeter as directed by the Contracting Officer's Representative and left for the Host Government to remove and/or salvage.

NOTE: For previous UXO/mine information, the following points of contact from the UN Mine Action Center of Afghanistan are provided:

Mohammad Sediq, Chief of Operations,  
Email: [sediq@unmaca.org](mailto:sediq@unmaca.org)  
Cell: +93 070 295207

Hansie Heymans, Chief Information Officer,  
Email: [hansie@unmaca.org](mailto:hansie@unmaca.org)  
Cell: +93 070 294286

#### **1.4.1.2 Explosives Safety**

##### **1.4.1.2.1 General Safety Considerations**

General safety considerations applicable to personnel, both essential and non-essential, at project sites where UXO may be encountered include:

- a. Do not carry fire or spark-producing devices.
- b. Do not conduct explosive or explosive-related operations without approved procedures and proper supervision and UXO safety support.
- c. Do not become careless by reason of familiarity with UXO or the reported probability level of UXO contamination.
- d. Do not conduct explosive or potentially explosive operations during inclement weather.
- e. Avoid contact with UXO except during UXO clearance operations.
- f. Conduct UXO-related operations during daylight hours only.
- g. Employ the "buddy system" at all times.

##### **1.4.1.2.2 Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) Briefings**

- a. Activity Hazard Analysis's shall be prepared in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1.
- b. Hazard analyses will be prepared and briefed by personnel that are knowledgeable in UXO and explosives safety standards and requirements. These personnel should understand the specific operational requirement and hazard analysis methodologies. A hazard analysis will be performed for each activity to determine the significance of any potential explosive-related hazards. Explosive residues may be discovered or exposed during UXO operations in the form of powder or various granular and powder based pellets. These contaminants can enter the body through the skin or by ingestion if proper personal hygiene practices are not followed. Explosive fillers such as white phosphorus are dangerously reactive in air and acute exposure can result in serious injury to the skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. They are also a fire hazard.

Safety requirements (or alternatives) that will either eliminate the identified hazards, mitigate or control them to reduce the associated risks to an acceptable level will be developed. The adequacy of the operational and support procedures that will be implemented to eliminate, control, or abate identified hazards or risks will then be evaluated and a second risk assessment completed to verify that a satisfactory safety level has been achieved.

#### **1.4.1.3 Notification of Noncompliance**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall make no part of the time lost due to such stop orders the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages.

#### **1.5 LIMITATION OF WORKING SPACE**

The Contractor shall, except where required for service connections or other special reasons, confine his operations strictly within the boundaries of the site. Workmen will not be permitted to trespass on adjoining property. Any operations or use of space outside the boundaries of the site shall be by arrangement with all interested parties. It must be emphasized that the Contractor must take all practical steps to prevent his workmen from entering adjoining property and in the event of trespass occurring the Contractor will be held entirely responsible.

Areas located immediately outside the construction area are known to contain mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO). Contractors assume all risks when venturing in or out of the designated work area.

#### **1.6 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

The Contractor shall erect suitable temporary fences, lighting, and necessary structures to safeguard the site, materials and plant against damage or theft and for the protection of the general public and shall adequately maintain the same throughout the course of the contract.

#### **1.7 SUBCONTRACTORS**

Compliance with the provisions of this section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the contractor.

#### **1.8 List of Codes and Technical Criteria:**

The following codes and technical criteria and those referenced therein shall be required for this project. ***References within each reference below shall be required and adhered to.*** This list is not exhaustive and is not necessarily complete. Latest editions shall be used unless a specific edition is referenced below.

ACI 318, American Concrete Institute, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

ASCE 7-02, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, 2002

ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI approved Dec. 9, 1997, Design of steel latticed transmission structures.

ANSI/IEEE C2, National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), 2002 edition.

Army TM 5-684, Facilities Engineering: Electrical Exterior Facilities

Army TM 5-822-2, General Provisions and Geometric Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas

Army TM 5-822-5, Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas

Army TM 5-822-12, Design of Aggregate Surfaced Roads and Airfields

Army TM 5-820-4, Drainage for Areas Other Than Airfields

ASTM A 615, Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement



ASTM A780-93a (1996), Standard Practice Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.

ASTM C 117

ASTM C 136

ASTM D 1557

ASTM E 11

ASTM F855-97e1, Standard Specifications for Temporary Protective Grounds to Be Used on De-energized Electric Power Lines and Equipment.

EM 385-1-1, USACE Safety and Health Requirements Manual

IBC, International Building Code, 2003 edition

IEC 826-1991, Loading and strength of overhead transmission lines

IEEE 48, Standard Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating-Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV Through 765 kV

IEEE 100 - The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms

IEEE Std 516, IEEE Guide for Maintenance Methods on Energized Power Lines

IEEE Std 524 IEEE Guide to the Installation of Overhead Transmission Line Conductors

IEEE Std 691, IEEE Guide for Transmission Structure Foundation Design and Testing

IEEE Std 935-1989 (Reaff 2001), IEEE Guide on Terminology for Tools and Equipment to Be Used in Live Line Working.

IEEE Std 951™, IEEE Guide to the Assembly and Erection of Metal Transmission Structures.

IEEE Std 977™, IEEE Guide to Installation of Foundations for Transmission Line Structures.

IEEE Std 1025™, IEEE Guide to the Assembly and Erection of Concrete Pole Structures.

IEEE Std 1048™, IEEE Guide for Protective Grounding of Power Lines.

IEEE Std 1441 - IEEE Guide for Inspection of Overhead Transmission Line Construction

NEMA HV2-1991, Application Guide for Ceramic Suspension Insulators

NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2005 edition

RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, Design Manual for High Voltage Transmission Lines

RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, Guide Specifications for Steel Single Pole and H-Frame Structures

RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, Design Guide: Embedded Depths for Concrete and Steel Poles

UFC 3-550-03FA, Design: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution

UFC 3-560-10N, O&M: Safety of Electrical Transmission and Distribution Systems

The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions. Standards other than those mentioned above may be accepted if the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall be prepared to submit proof of this if requested by the Contracting Officer.

## **2. SITE DEVELOPMENT:**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

The project includes furnishing all materials, equipment and labor for constructing water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer service lines, as applicable, and connecting to the existing sewer networks.

### **2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

#### **2.2.1 Applicable Regulations**

The Contractor shall comply with all Host Nation laws, rules, regulations or standards concerning environmental pollution control and abatement with regard to discharge of liquid waste into natural streams or manmade channels. The contractor shall review host nation and U.S. Government environmental regulations with the contracting officer prior to design and discharge of any liquid wastes into natural streams or manmade channels.

#### **2.2.2 Notification**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed non-compliance with the foregoing provisions. The Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No extension of time or damages will be awarded to the Contractor unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

#### **2.2.3 Spillages**

Measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides and insecticides, and construction materials from polluting the construction site and surrounding area.

#### **2.2.4 Disposal**

Disposal of any materials, wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, etc., shall be taken to a dumpsite off site and subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

## **2.3 CIVIL SITE DEVELOPMENT**

The site plan shall show geometric design of the site, including applicable dimensions of all exterior facilities, mechanical equipment, pavements, utilities, etc. Required facilities are described in the following sections of this specification. All roads and areas where tractor-trailer vehicles will travel shall be designed for the worst case turning radius. Design and construction of roads and pavements shall be based on recommendations from geotechnical investigation required herein.

All site plans and master plans shall be drawn in the following projection and datum for incorporation into the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers GIS system:

WGS 1984 UTM Zone 42 N

### **2.3.1 Grading and Drainage**

The contractor will provide all necessary site grading to insure adequate drainage so that no areas will be flooded

due to a rainfall of a 10-year frequency. Drainage of the area should be compatible with the existing terrain.

### **2.3.2 Roads – Not Applicable**

#### **2.3.2.1 General**

An access road for use in construction and maintenance shall be designed and constructed based upon recommendations from geotechnical analysis as required herein. Roads shall provide for maintenance of towers and conductors.

Access road shall be 3.6m width from edge of road to edge of road (eor). Road material shall be well graded aggregate base course (ABC, durable aggregate uniformly moistened and mechanically stabilized by compaction. Road shall be crowned centerline with 1% slope from the centerline to the edge of road. Road thickness shall be 8 – inch thick compacted. Shoulder width shall be 0.5m width and 6-inch compacted ABC material. Shoulder slope shall be 2 % from eor to edge of shoulder (eos). Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure in ASTM D 1557. Required moisture range is plus 2 per cent and minus 1 percent. Tests shall be in accordance with the applicable standards listed. Sieve analysis shall be in conformance with ASTM C 117 and ASTM C 136, sieve shall conform to ASTM E 11. Field density shall be field measured in accordance with ASTM D 1557. Frequency of density tests shall be for every 250 square meters.

Aggregate roadway shall also conform to relevant sections of Army TM 5-822-2, TM 5-822-5, TM 5-822-12 standards.

#### **2.3.2.2 Roadside Swales**

Utility access road will have paralleling roadside swales each side. Approximate dimensions of the swale shall be 1.0 m width an 200mm in depth. Contractor will use either mechanical of additive stabilization. Mechanical stabilization can be accomplished by mixing or blending soils of two or more gradations. Blended material should be spread and compacted densities of 80% by conventional means. The same construction method may be applied to additive stabilization. Chemical stabilization can be achieved by the addition of proper percentages of cement, lime, fly ash or combination of these materials to the soil.

## **3. STRUCTURAL**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

The new towers shall be provided with a reinforced concrete foundation that is properly placed and shall be in accordance with the recommendations from the geotechnical investigation and the standards listed in this section. The reinforced concrete foundation shall be designed by the Contractor, per listed standards.

Tower design is not expected to match existing towers; new towers shall be engineered to the below listed standards which may be a different standard than existing towers, and thus may be larger, stronger, or/and of different design. Towers shall be constructed in compliance with the following codes and standards: ASCE 7-02, ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI/IEEE C2 (NESC), Army TM 5-684, ASTM A780-93a, ASTM F8855-97e1, IEC 826-1991, IEEE 951, IEEE 1025 (if appropriate), IEEE 1048, IEEE 1441, NEMA HV2-1991, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, UFC 3-550-03FA, and UFC 3-560-10N.

### **3.2 DESIGN**

Design shall be performed and design documents signed by a registered professional architect and/or engineer. Calculations shall be in SI (metric) units of measurements. All components of the building shall be designed and constructed to support safely all loads without exceeding the allowable stress for the materials of construction in the structural members and connections.

### **3.3 DEAD AND LIVE LOADS**

Dead loads consist of the weight of all materials of construction incorporated in the towers, insulators, power lines, and related equipment. Live loads used for design shall be in accordance with the American Society of Civil Engineers, ASCE STANDARD, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, ASCE 7-02, ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI/IEEE C2 (NESC), Army TM 5-684, ASTM A780-93a, ASTM F8855-97e1, IEC 826-1991, IEEE 951, IEEE 1025 (if appropriate), IEEE 1048, IEEE 1441, NEMA HV2-1991, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, UFC 3-550-03FA, and UFC 3-560-10N as referenced herein.

Conductors shall be damped or self-damped. Dampers or self-damping wires shall be in accordance with IEEE 524 and RUS Bulletin 1724E-200.

### **3.4 WIND LOADS**

Wind loads shall be calculated in accordance with ASCE 7 using a "3-second gust" wind speed of 125 km/hr. All facilities shall be classified as a minimum of Category II in accordance with Table 1-1 in ASCE 7, referenced herein. Wind loading criteria shall also meet all recommended practices contained in the following: ASCE 7-02, ANSI/ASCE 10-97, ANSI/IEEE C2 (NESC), Army TM 5-684, ASTM A780-93a, ASTM F8855-97e1, IEC 826-1991, IEEE 951, IEEE 1025 (if appropriate), IEEE 1048, IEEE 1441, NEMA HV2-1991, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, RUS Bulletin 1724E-205, UFC 3-550-03FA, and UFC 3-560-10N.

### **3.5 SEISMIC**

The towers and all parts thereof shall be designed for the seismic requirements as defined by the International Building Code referenced herein. Site-specific data: Spectral ordinates  $SS=1.65g$  and  $S1=0.75g$ . Soil profile, Site Class D.

### **3.6 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE**

Concrete structural elements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the American Concrete Institute, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, ACI 318, latest edition. A minimum cylinder compressive strength of 4000 psi (28 mPa) shall be used for design and construction of all concrete. Reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars conforming to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) publication ASTM A 615, Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement. Concrete at or below grade shall have maximum water-cement ration of 0.40. No concrete shall be placed when the ambient air temperature exceeds 32 degrees C (90 degrees F) unless an appropriate chemical retardant is used. In all cases when concrete is placed at 32 degrees C (90 degrees F) or hotter it shall be covered and kept continuously wet for a minimum of 48 hours. Concrete members at or below grade shall have a minimum concrete cover over reinforcement of 3" (75 millimeters).

Rebar or steel otherwise embedded in concrete shall be bonded to the tower grounding system in accordance with NEC (NFPA 70), NESC, and related codes and standards listed in this RFP.

### **3.7 FOUNDATIONS**

Foundations shall be in accordance with the Geotechnical requirements of this RFP and the relevant standards listed in this RFP, especially IEEE 691, IEEE 971, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, RUS Bulletin 1724E-204, and RUS Bulletin 1724E-205.

## **4. GEOTECHNICAL**

Existing geotechnical information is not available at the project site. Any site-specific geotechnical data required to develop foundations, materials, earthwork, and other geotechnical related design and construction activities for this project shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall develop all pertinent geotechnical design and construction parameters by appropriate field and laboratory investigations and analyses.

## **5. DESIGN CONDITIONS**

Latitude: (approx.) 34 deg. North  
Longitude: (approx.) 69 deg. East  
Elevation: (approx.) 1800 M (6000 ft.)  
Summer: 35 deg C (95 deg F)  
Winter: -12.8 deg C (9 deg F)  
Daily Range: 18.3 deg C (33 deg F)

## **6. ELECTRICAL**

### **6.1 GENERAL**

#### **Phase 1:**

Contractor shall design and construct all electrical systems for the 110kV high voltage power transmission system, including but not limited to: conductors, insulators, grounding, and lightning protection systems. This includes design, construction, all necessary labor, equipment, and material for a fully functional system.

This is a transmission line only. No substations, transformers, switchgear, etc are required. However, the contractor will have to coordinate with the local utility during construction for the purposes of planning outages for cut-over from old alignment to the new alignment.

#### **Phase 2:**

Contractor shall construct 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power as required in Section 01010 Scope of Work and as described herein. These systems shall be designed and built in accordance with codes and publications referenced herein before and in compliance with equipment manufacturer recommendations.

Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer in locating the termination point of the lines at the north-east entrance to the NIU-DEA complex.

### **6.2 Design Criteria**

#### **6.2.1 Applicable Standards**

UFC 3-550-03FA Electrical Power Supply and Distribution  
TM 5-811-1 Electrical Power Supply and Distribution  
TI 800-01, Design Criteria  
TI 800-03 Technical Requirements for Design-Build  
TM 5-811-1 Electrical Power Supply and Distribution  
UFC 1-300-09N Design Procedures

- a. Design shall be in the required units as stipulated herein.
- b. Conflicts between criteria and/or local standards shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution. In such instances, all available information shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for approval.
- c. All electrical systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with National Electrical Safety Code requirements and other standards and codes listed in this document.
- d. Acceptance Testing: Contractor shall develop and submit for approval complete acceptance test procedures on all systems provided. As a minimum the testing procedures shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), IEEE 48, IEEE 1441, and the other codes and standards listed in this RFP.
- e. Any other applicable references listed herein.

### **6.3 Material:**

#### **6.3.1 General:**

Unless noted otherwise, all material used shall be in compliance with the requirements of UL standards. In the event that UL compliant materials are not available, contractor may then select applicable IEC, DIN or British Standards (BS) listed material which equivalent to US standard. Equipment enclosure types shall be in compliance with the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) or the International Electro-Technical Committee (IEC) standards. Material and equipment installed under this contract shall be for appropriate application.

### **6.3.2 Standard Product:**

All material and equipment shall be a standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

### **6.3.3 Local Standards**

Conflicts between criteria and/or local standards shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution. In such instances, all available information shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for approval.

**6.3.3 Design Conditions:** All equipment shall be rated and designed for use between -30 degrees Celsius (-22 degrees Fahrenheit) to 50 degrees Celsius (122 degrees Fahrenheit) and minimum elevation of 1600 meters (6000 feet) above sea level.

**6.3.4 Restrictions:** None.

## **6.4 Design Requirements**

### **6.4.9 Conductors**

All cable and wire conductors shall be ACSR or copper. Conductor jacket or insulation shall be color coded to satisfy local utility requirements. But not limited to: National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), IEEE 524, IEEE 1441, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, and UFC 3-550-03FA.

Selection of conductor types and materials shall be in accordance with RUS Bulletin 1724E-200 and related/referenced codes and standards.

Contractor shall be responsible for verifying existing 110kV high voltage transmission power line before select the routing of new transmission line from an area outlined on the map.

Install 20kV medium voltage primary distribution power lines in aerials from existing North Substation to the Afghan Government site point of termination.

Ground clearances of conductors are defined in NESC and RUS Bulletin 1724E-200 (table 4-2 and related).

Conductors shall be damped or self-damped.

### **6.4.10 Grounding and Bonding**

Grounding and bonding shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 70, TM5 811-1, NESC, RUS Bulletin 1724E-200, and related codes and standards listed in this RFP. All tower structures shall be grounded in accordance with the above referenced standards. Underground connections shall be exothermal welded. All exposed non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment in the electrical system shall be grounded. Insulated grounding conductor (separate from the electrical system neutral conductor) shall be installed in all feeder and branch circuit raceways. Grounding conductor shall be green-colored, unless the local authority requires a different color-coded conductor. Ground rod material shall be copper-clad steel and in accordance with RUS Bulletin 1724E-200 and NESC; consideration for corrosion and galvanic action shall both be made. For secondary unit substations and pad-mounted compartmental transformers larger than 500 KVA, earth resistance will not exceed 5 ohms, and the grounding system will be designed in accordance with IEEE STD 142 and IEEE STD 80.

For electrical installations other than those listed above, the NEC requirement of 25 ohms maximum is acceptable when measured more than 48 hours after rainfall.

Any new grounding conductors, rods, or related equipment should be tied to the existing ground grid at the Generating Station site in accordance with applicable regulatory codes.

Grounding of towers or other means of mitigation shall ensure that the electric field and the effects of the electric field shall be reduced to limit the current due to electrostatic effects to 5.0 milliamperes (mA) or less.

Additionally, any fences, buildings, or other non-portable metallic structures or objects in the vicinity of the power line shall be grounded in accordance with the above listed standards. Fences, buildings, vehicles, portable and non-portable structures shall also have induced currents limited to 5.0 milliamperes or less when located under or near the transmission lines (see NESC 232(D)(3)(c) and NESC 234(G)(3)).

#### **6.4.18 Single Line Diagram**

Complete single line diagrams shall be provided for all systems installed. Single line diagrams shall be provided with As-Built drawings.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01060**  
**SPECIAL CLAUSES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

**1.1.1 Schedule of Meeting**

At the earliest practical time, prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor and any Subcontractors whose presence is necessary or requested shall meet in conference with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the details of the administration and execution of this contract. This will include but not necessarily be limited to the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) Program, the Contractor's Accident Prevention Program, submittals, correspondence, schedule, access to the work site, security requirements, interface requirements, temporary facilities and services, hazards and risks, working after normal hours or on weekends or holidays, assignment of inspectors, representations, special requirements, phasing, and other aspects of this project that warrant clarification and understanding.

**1.1.2 Meeting Minutes**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor's CQC System Manager to prepare detailed minutes of this meeting and submit those minutes to the Contracting Officer for approval within three (3) calendar days. Any corrections deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer shall be incorporated and resubmitted within two (2) calendar days after receipt. Upon approval of the minutes by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall distribute the minutes to all parties present or concerned.

**1.2 AREA USE PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, within ten (10) calendar days after notice to proceed, an Area Use Plan designating intended use of all areas within the project boundaries. This plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following: the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor; construction plant and building installations/the number of trailers and facilities to be used; avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced areas and details of the fence installation; drawings showing temporary electrical installations; temporary water and sewage disposal installations; material storage areas; hazardous storage areas. Any areas that may have to be graveled shall also be identified. The plan shall also include a narrative description of the building structural system, the site utility system, and the office or administration facilities. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired. The Contractor shall not begin construction of the mobilization facilities prior to approval by the Contracting Officer of the Area Use Plan described herein.

**1.3 CONTRACTOR'S MOBILIZATION AREA**

The Contractor will be permitted to use an area approved by the Contracting Officer within the contract limits for operation of his construction equipment and plants, shops, warehouses, and offices. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining any required additional mobilization area above that designated. The construction site shall be cleared of construction debris and other materials and the area restored to its final grade.

**1.3.1 Contractor's Temporary Facilities**

**1.3.1.1 General**

All facilities within the Contractor's mobilization area shall be of substantial construction suitable for the local weather conditions. Sanitary facilities shall meet the requirements of Corps of Engineers, Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1.



### **1.3.1.2 Administrative Field Offices**

The Contractor may provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the mobilization area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

### **1.3.1.3 Storage Area**

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 1.8 meter (6 foot) high chain link fence around trailers and materials. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

### **1.3.1.4 Plant Communication**

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its plant so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. These devices shall be made available for use by Government personnel.

### **1.3.1.5 Appearance of Mobilization Site Facilities and/or Trailers**

Mobilization Site Facilities and/or Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers or other transportable structures which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the construction site until such work or maintenance has been performed to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

### **1.3.1.6 Maintenance of Storage Area**

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse unpaved areas which are not established roadways with construction equipment or other vehicles, such areas shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of soil onto paved or established roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion.

### **1.3.1.7 Security Provisions**

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own facilities and equipment.

### **1.3.1.8 Sanitation**

a. Sanitary Facilities: The Contractor shall provide portable sanitation facilities for the Contractor's use. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining such facilities at no expense to the Government.

b. Trash Disposal: The Contractor shall be responsible for collection and disposal of trash from the work areas and from the mobilization area. General construction debris and demolition debris shall be collected and transported by the Contractor to a location designated by the Government. Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Loose debris capable of being windblown, shall be immediately placed in sealed or covered containers to prevent it from being blown onto the base. Any dirt or soil that is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned daily. Materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above. Stored material not indoors, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

### **1.3.1.9 Telephone**

The Contractor shall make arrangements to install and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

### **1.3.1.10 Restoration of Storage Area**

Upon completion of the project and after removal of mobilization facilities, trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse unpaved areas shall be removed and all such areas restored to their original conditions.

#### **1.3.1.11 Temporary Project Safety Fencing and Barricades**

The Contractor shall impose all measures necessary to limit public access to hazardous areas and to ensure the restriction of workers to the immediate area of the construction and mobilization site. The Contracting Officer may require in writing that the Contractor remove from the work any employee found to be in violation of this requirement.

#### **1.3.1.12 Barricades**

Barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas, or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, and clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night. Travel to and from the project site shall be restricted to a route approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.3.2 Host Nation Authorizations, Permits and Licenses**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain such local authorizations, permits, and licenses necessary to establish quarry operations, batching operations, and haul routes (See Special Clause entitled: COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS).

### **1.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY**

Prior to mobilization, the Contractor shall submit his proposed means of providing project security to prevent unauthorized access to equipment, facilities, materials, and documents, and to safeguard them against sabotage, damage, and theft. The Contractor shall be responsible for physical security of all materials, supplies, and equipment of every description, including property which may be Government-furnished or owned, for all areas occupied jointly by the Contractor and the Government, as well as for all work performed.

### **1.5 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES**

#### **1.5.1 General**

Any outage involving disruption of electrical service beyond the site area shall be requested in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the date requested for the commencement of the outage. The Contractor shall provide a request, detailing the type of outage needed (water, sewer, electrical, steam, etc.), the time needed to perform the work, the reason for the outage, and the known affected facilities. The Contracting Officer shall be contacted prior to the outage to confirm the time and date. If the Contractor fails to initiate work at the approved time, the Contracting Officer may cancel the approved outage and may direct the Contractor to resubmit a new request. No part of the time lost due to the Contractor's failure to properly schedule an outage shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

##### **1.5.1.1 Not used.**

##### **1.5.1.2 Exterior Night Lighting**

Exterior night lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual.

#### **1.5.2 Existing Underground Utilities**

The Contractor is provided notice that existing utilities may be present in the construction area. The Contractor shall exercise the utmost care in researching locations of existing utility lines by implementing control measures to eliminate, or reduce to a level acceptable to the Contracting Officer, the chance of damaging or destroying existing utilities.

#### **1.5.2.1 Use of Underground Utility Detecting Device**

Prior to any excavation, a metal and/or cable-detecting device shall be used along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered by this method will be flagged a minimum distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location.

#### **1.5.2.2 Hand Excavation**

Hand excavation methods and special supervisory care shall be used between any flagged markers, in areas of known or suspected hazards, and in areas known or suspected to have multiple and/or concentrated utility lines or connections.

#### **1.5.3 Repair of Damaged Utilities**

The Contractor shall be responsible to repair any utilities damaged by him. The method of repair and schedule for performance of the repair shall be coordinated with, and subject to the approval of, the Contracting Officer. The repair work and any temporary work required to keep the system operational while repairs are being completed, shall be performed at no cost to the Government.

### **1.6 WATER**

The Contractor shall install and maintain necessary supply connections and piping for same, but only at such locations and in such manner as may be approved by the Contracting Officer. Water required for final testing, adjusting and balancing of HVAC systems is the responsibility of the Contractor. Before final acceptance of systems, or facilities, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

### **1.7 ELECTRICITY (CONTRACTOR PROVIDED)**

Electrical service is available for use under this contract. All temporary connections for electricity shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall comply with Corps of Engineers manual EM 385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual. All temporary lines shall be furnished, installed, connected, and maintained by the Contractor in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. Before final acceptance of systems or facilities, all temporary connections installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

### **1.8 WORK OUTSIDE REGULAR HOURS**

If the Contractor desires to carry on work outside regular base duty hours, or on holidays (including the following U.S. holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr's Birthday, George Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas), he shall submit an application to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall allow ample time to enable satisfactory arrangements to be made by the Government for inspecting the work in progress. At night, exterior lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled "Safety and Health Requirements Manual".

### **1.9 SCHEDULING OF WORK IN EXISTING FACILITIES**

As soon as practicable, but in any event not later than thirty (30) calendar days after notice to proceed, the Contractor shall meet in conference with the Contracting Officer, or his duly authorized representatives, to discuss and develop mutual understanding relative to the scheduling of work in and access to the existing facilities where work has to be performed under this contract, so that the Contractor's proposed construction schedule is

coordinated with the operating and security requirements of the installation.

## **1.10 PREPARATION OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (CONTRACTOR)**

### **1.10.1 General**

Upon completion of each facility under this contract, the Contractor shall prepare and furnish as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer. The as-built drawings shall be a record of the construction as installed and completed by the Contractor. They shall include all the information shown on the contract set of drawings and all deviations, modifications, or changes from those drawings, however minor, which were incorporated in the work, including all additional work not appearing on the contract drawings, and all changes which are made after any final inspection of the contract work. In the event the Contractor accomplished additional work that changes the as-built conditions of the facility after submission of the final as-built drawings, the Contractor shall furnish revised and/or additional drawings and drawing files as required depicting final as-built conditions. The requirements for these additional drawings shall be the same as for the as-built drawings specified in this paragraph.

### **1.10.2 Final As-Built Drawings**

The Contractor shall update the digital contract drawing files to reflect the approved final as-built conditions and shall furnish those updated drawing files and plots of the final as-built drawings to the Contracting Officer. *As-built drawings shall include the addition of the predominant native language of the region in addition to the English language.*

- a. Only personnel proficient in the use of Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD) for the preparation of drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawing files or prepare new drawing files.
- b. Existing digital drawing files shall be updated to reflect as-built conditions. Independent drawing files containing only as-built information are not acceptable. The modifications shall be made by additions and deletions to the original drawing files and where additional drawings are necessary, they shall be developed in individual digital files for each new drawing. All additions and corrections to the contract drawing files shall be clear and legible, and shall match the adjacent existing line work and text in type, size, weight, and style. New or revised information placed into the design files shall be placed on the levels and in the colors used for placement of the corresponding initial data. Similarly, the drawing size, title block, and general format of new drawings shall be consistent with the format established by the original drawings.
- c. In the preparation of as-built drawings, the Contractor shall remove "Bubbles" used by the Government to highlight drawing changes made during design/construction. Triangles associated with those earlier drawing changes shall be left on the drawings and the Contractor shall not add triangles to designate modifications associated with representation of the as-built condition. The revision block identification of the drawing modifications shall be left intact and the date of completion and the words "REVISED AS-BUILT" shall be placed in the revision block above the latest existing notation. Each drawing shall have the words "DRAWING OF WORK AS-BUILT" in letters 4.5 mm (3/16") high placed below the drawing title portion of the drawing title block, between the border and the trim line.
- d. The Contractor shall check all final as-built drawing files for accuracy, conformance to the initial drawing scheme and the above instructions. The Contracting Officer will review the drawings and drawing files for conformance to these standards.
- e. The Contractor shall furnish the digital as-built drawing files in the format as directed within Section 01335. The Government will only accept the final product for full operation, without conversion or reformatting, in these formats.
- f. Digital drawing files shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer on CD-ROM or other media and format as approved by the Contracting Officer. A transmittal sheet containing the name of the files, the date of creation, the CD-ROM number, and a short description of the contents shall accompany the CD-ROM.
- g. A sample drawing shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer before delivery of final as-built drawings as a

test to demonstrate compliance with the above instructions and file format compatibility with the described CADD software.

h. One (1) complete set of the updated final Record Copy digital drawing files and one (1) paper plot or copy of the final Record drawings shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer upon completion of each site. If upon review of the final as-built drawings, errors or omissions are found, the drawings and drawing files will be returned to the Contractor for corrections. The Contractor shall complete the corrections and return both the digital files and the as-built prints to the Contracting Officer within ten (10) calendar days.

### **1.11 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

Any certificates required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements shall be executed in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company involved and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location, description and the quantity of the items involved, and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material.

### **1.12 ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Host Country laws and with such additional measures as the Contracting Officer may find necessary in accordance with CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)-ALTERNATE 1 (APR 1984). Applicable provisions of the Corps of Engineers manual entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1 will be applied to all work under this contract. The referenced manual may be obtained from the Contracting Officer at the jobsite or from the Afghanistan Engineer District at Kabul, Afghanistan.

#### **1.12.1 Accident Prevention Program**

Within fifteen (15) days after notice to proceed, and at least ten (10) days prior to the accident prevention pre-work conference, four (4) copies of the Accident Prevention Plan required by the CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)- ALTERNATE I shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commence physical work at the site until the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) has been reviewed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. The APP shall meet the requirements listed in Appendix "A" of EM385-1-1. The program shall include the following: TAC Form 61 " Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis (Activity Hazard Analysis)" fully completed and signed by an executive officer of the company in block No. 13. The Activity Hazard Analysis is a method in which those hazards likely to cause a serious injury or fatality are analyzed for each phase of operations. Corrective action is planned in advance, which will eliminate the hazards. An analysis is required for each new phase of work. On large or complex jobs the first phase may be presented in detail with the submittal of the Accident Prevention Plan rather than presenting the complete analysis. If the plan is to be presented in phases, a proposed outline for future phases must be submitted as a part of the initial Accident Prevention Plan submittal. Accident Prevention Plans will be reviewed for timeliness and adequacy at least monthly with a signature sheet signed and dated documenting that these reviews took place. Copy of company policy statement of Accident Prevention and any other guidance as required by EM 385-1-1, Appendix A.

#### **1.12.2 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Requirement – Overseas Construction**

The Corps of Engineers Health and Safety Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 11.C.05.a. states: "The GFCI device shall be calibrated to trip within the threshold values of 5 ma +/- 1 ma as specified in Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Standard 943." A variance from USACE has been granted allowing 10 ma, in lieu of 5 ma, for overseas activities that use 220 Volts (V)/50 hertz (Hz) electrical power.

#### **1.12.3 Temporary Power - Electrical Distribution Boxes**

EM 385-1-1 section 11.A.01.a. states, "All electrical wiring and equipment shall be a type listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory for the specific application for which it is to be used." This includes temporary electrical distribution boxes. Locally manufactured electrical boxes will not be allowed. Only manufactured electrical distribution boxes that meet the European CE requirements, with 10 ma CE type GFCIs installed shall be allowed.

Contractors shall:

- a. Make no modifications that might void any CE or manufacturer certification.
- b. Test the installed systems to demonstrate that they operate properly and provide the 10 ma earth leakage protection.
- c. Ensure GFCIs will have an integral push-to-test function. The testing shall be performed on a regular basis.
- d. Check that proper grounding is checked regularly and flexible cords, connectors, and sockets inspected before each use.

### **1.13HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Should the Contractor encounter asbestos or other hazardous materials, during the construction period of this contract, he shall immediately stop all work activities in the area where the hazardous material is discovered. The Contractor shall then notify the Contracting Officer; identify the area of danger; and not proceed with work in that area until given approval from the Contracting Officer to continue work activities. Hazardous material is considered to be asbestos, explosive devices, toxic waste, or material hazardous to health and safety. The Contractor shall secure the area from daily traffic until it is safe to resume normal activities.

### **1.14SPARE PARTS**

#### **1.14.1 General**

The requirements of this clause are in addition to any requirements for the provision of specific spare parts to be provided by the Contractor included in Technical Provisions. The Contractor shall furnish spare parts as directed by the Contracting Officer under the provisions of this clause for all equipment for which O&M data is to be provided under Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA of this contract. The term "spare parts" as used herein shall include spare parts, special tools, and test equipment.

#### **1.14.2 Selection of Spare Parts to be Furnished**

The Contractor shall provide master parts lists, recommended spare parts lists and lists of special tools and test equipment as a part of the equipment O&M data required by Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA. The master parts list shall include the supplier's price for each part. After review of the lists, the Contracting Officer will select spare parts and furnish written direction to the Contractor indicating quantities and types of spare parts to be furnished by the Contractor. Written directions for spare parts orders may be provided on an incremental basis as reviews of O&M data submitted by the Contractor are completed but will not necessarily be issued in the sequence in which the Contractor submitted the equipment O&M data.

#### **1.14.3 Procurement and Delivery of Spare Parts**

The Contractor shall procure and be responsible for delivery, receipt, handling, placing in storage, inventory, and turnover to the Contracting Officer all spare parts selected by the Contracting Officer. In addition to the recommended spare parts list required in paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED above, the Contractor is responsible to have one (1) year supply of manufacturer's recommended spare parts on site ready to turn over to the Contracting Officer at the time of acceptance of the facility.

##### **1.14.3.1 Shipment and Delivery**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the shipment and delivery of spare parts to the location on or near the site in Afghanistan as selected by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide all manpower and equipment required to receive and place into designated storage areas all spare parts purchased under this clause. The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer thirty (30) calendar days notice of arrival at the site of the first shipment.

#### **1.14.3.2 Turnover of Spare Parts**

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer seventy-two (72) hours prior to delivery of spare parts to the designated storage area. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer will perform a joint inventory of the spare parts and the spare parts will be turned over to the Contracting Officer. Spare parts purchased under this clause shall not be used by the Contractor.

#### **1.14.3.3 Parts and Package Identification**

Prior to shipment from point of purchase, each spare part shall be tagged or otherwise marked or labeled. Such labeling may be placed or affixed to the container, box or packaging in which spare parts are located when it is not feasible to place or affix such labeling directly on each spare part. Tags or labels shall include, but not necessarily be limited to; part number, description, parent equipment name and number location, project, and/or other data as directed by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.14.3.4 Preservation and Packaging Instruction**

- a. Items ordered under this contract shall be preserved and packed for a minimum of three (3) years shelf life storage. All items shall be individually packaged except when the manufacturer specifies that the items are to be used in sets. Appropriate identification labels must be affixed to the items protective box or package. After the spare parts are packaged, the manufacturer shall weigh the spare parts and packaging and place the weight and size of the packaged container on the label with other information as outlined herein. Each item, not normally identified with manufacturer's name and part number, shall have an appropriate label affixed to it with manufacturer's name and part number.
- b. Machined spare parts shall be lubricated or coated in order to withstand extensive periods of storage in a highly corrosive atmosphere.
- c. Large items (greater than 50 lbs., or larger than one cubic foot) shall be packaged in waterproof wooden boxes and properly braced. Cushioning shall be used to prevent damage to the item and to the packaging material.
- d. Solid state components, such as diodes, transistors, integrated circuits or equipment consisting of such parts that can be damaged as a result of static electricity and other stray electro-magnetic fields shall be packaged in heat-sealed, aluminum foil, laminated, flexible packages.
- e. All other spare parts shall be packaged in heat sealed plastic bags or wrap. Delicate and more fragile items such as test equipment shall be cushioned or wrapped with transparent bubble wrap material prior to being inserted into the plastic package.

#### **1.14.4 Warranty**

All spare parts provided by the Contractor under this clause are subject to the general warranty clauses of this contract.

#### **1.14.5 Payments for Spare Parts**

Payments for spare parts ordered under the paragraph entitled "Selection of Spare Parts To Be Furnished" will be made under the work item of the Work Breakdown Sheet entitled "Spare Parts". Payments for spare parts specifically required elsewhere in this contract shall be considered as part of those equipment costs and shall be included in other payment items as appropriate. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall be based on the invoice price (FOB supplier) plus certified invoice price of surface shipment to the site in Afghanistan. The

invoice price (FOB supplier) shall include the separately listed cost for preservation and packaging by the manufacturer as specified herein. The Contractor shall provide invoices and any additional backup, which may be required to demonstrate that the invoices presented represent the cost of spare parts, preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Payment for handling, delivery, inventory, turnover, customs, overhead or profit shall not be paid or allowed under this Contract Provision and shall be included in the cost for installation of this equipment under the other appropriate payment items of this contract. Price increases over prices furnished under paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED shall be fully substantiated. Payment for spare parts will be made after the spare parts have been accepted at the site by the Contracting Officer. If the total payments under the work item entitled "Spare Parts" does not reduce the balance of this work item to zero, the remaining balance will be deducted from the final contract amount. If orders exceed the work item entitled "Spare Parts", a modification for equitable adjustment will be issued in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall constitute full payment for all cost of the spare parts and associated cost of preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Other ancillary costs shall be included by the Contractor under the other appropriate work items of this contract and no additional cost except as provided herein will be allowed.

### **1.15 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA**

#### **1.15.1 General**

The requirements contained herein are in addition to all shop drawings submission requirements stated in other sections of the specifications. The Contractor shall include the provisions for all items required under this clause in all purchase orders and sub-contract agreements. Submittals required hereinafter will not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities under the Warranty of Construction Provisions of this contract or under the various Guarantee Clauses of the Technical Provisions.

#### **1.15.2 Submittals**

The Contractor shall submit all items requiring submission of O&M data under this and other sections of these specifications in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications.

#### **1.15.3 Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data**

The Contractor shall furnish operation and maintenance manuals for all facilities constructed under this contract. The manuals shall be loose leaf, indexed and shall consist of manufacturer's brochures, manufacturer's operation and maintenance manuals, service and repair manuals, catalogs, service bulletins, instruction charts, diagrams, and other information as necessary to support the operation and maintenance of the end items of equipment, assemblies and systems. Each type of facility (housing, barracks, mosque, etc.) shall be covered by a separate manual (or manuals) consisting of all data pertaining to the equipment and/or systems within that facility. Identical equipment within a single major system shall require only one submittal of data. The Contractor shall furnish all O&M manuals to the Contracting Officer not less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to contract completion. Required number of submittals (number of sets) shall be as specified in Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD.

#### **1.15.4 Recommend Spare Parts List**

The Contractor shall furnish a recommended spare parts list containing equipment manufacturers' recommendations for five (5) years, two (2) years, and one (1) year spare parts stock levels in Afghanistan. Current unit price and effective date, lead time, shelf life for each individual part, and total cost of all recommended parts shall be furnished.

#### **1.15.5 Supplemental Submittals of Data**

After initial submittal of O&M manuals and until final acceptance of all equipment, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Contracting Officer supplemental technical data as previously described for all changes, modifications, revisions, and substitutions to equipment and components. For equipment or systems introduced



into the contract under change order, or modified by change order, supplemental data shall be furnished within forty-five (45) calendar days after issuance of the change order. The supplemental data furnished shall be properly prepared and identified for insertion into the O&M manuals.

#### **1.15.6 Framed Instructions for Systems**

Approved wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, including equipment, piping, valves and control sequence, framed under glass or in approved laminated plastic, shall be posted, where applicable, in all mechanical equipment rooms. In addition, detailed operating instructions explaining safe starting and stopping procedures for all systems shall be prepared in typed form along with the inspections required to insure normal safe operations. The instructions shall be framed as specified above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagram. Proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets shall be submitted for approval prior to posting. Operating instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems and verified during acceptance testing.

#### **1.15.7 Additional Submittals/Resubmittals**

The Contracting Officer reserves the right to determine whether the above specified information, as furnished by the Contractor, is adequate and complete and to require such additional submittals by the Contractor as necessary to insure that adequate information has been furnished to provide the satisfactory operation and maintenance of the various items of equipment and to fulfill the intent of the specifications. Additional submittals or resubmittals supplementing incorrect or incomplete data shall be made within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notice by the Contracting Officer. All costs arising from these resubmissions shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **1.16 INSTRUCTIONS AND TRAINING FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

#### **1.16.1 General**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the instruction and training of operating and maintenance personnel as specified below and in the Technical Provisions of the specifications. Unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Provisions, operating and maintenance instructions shall be given for a minimum period as follows:

Title	Duration of Training
Mechanical Systems	10 Days
Electrical Systems	10 Days

#### **1.16.2 Operation and Maintenance Training**

The Contractor shall provide competent instructors for training of personnel designated by the Contracting Officer to operate mechanical and electrical building systems and equipment, perform the required preventive maintenance to minimize breakdown, and to perform necessary repairs when malfunction or breakdown of equipment occurs. Such training shall consist of classroom and on-the-equipment training for the period specified, which shall be completed prior to acceptance of a system or equipment, as applicable. The instructor(s) shall have no other duties during the period of training. Classroom instruction shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total training time, with the balance devoted to on-the-equipment demonstration and familiarization. Emphasis will be given to both electrical and mechanical features, in accordance with approved training plans.

#### **1.16.3 Arrangements**

The training shall be for not less than the periods of time specified, five (5) days per week, and eight (8) hours per day, subject to review and approval by the Contracting Officer. Each individual training session shall be presented one time only, shall be video taped in a television system compatible with the local area, and be scheduled in a manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. At the completion of training, the videotapes shall become the property of the Government. In addition to the Contractor's requirements to video tape each training section, the Government reserves the right to record, in any manner, the subject training material, or training sessions given by the Contractor, without additional cost to the Government.

Recordings obtained will be used in future training by the Government. The operating and maintenance manual

data, as specified to be furnished in these Special Clauses, shall be used as the base material for training.

#### **1.16.4 Scheduling**

The Contractor shall contact the Contracting Officer for the purpose of preliminary planning, scheduling, and coordination of training, to maximize effectiveness of the training program for available operating and maintenance personnel. The Contractor shall initiate and make arrangements for such contact within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notification of award of contract; and shall include all significant times in scheduling and completing training in his PROJECT SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall provide a draft outline of training outline in sufficient detail to provide a broad indication of the type of scope of training to be given. It shall include but not be limited to; (a) a list of subjects to be presented; (b) estimated amounts of classroom and on-the-equipment instruction for each subject; (c) a list of minimum qualifications for instructors; and (d) discussions concerning the types and amounts of visual aids, reference materials, tools and test equipment, mock-up, and other training materials that will be employed during training.

#### **1.16.5 Preliminary Plan**

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of an outline of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for review and approval not later than 60 calendar days after notice to proceed. The plan will be reviewed and coordinated with the content of the O&M manuals.

#### **1.16.6 Plan**

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for approval not later than ninety (90) calendar days prior to start of any training. The plan shall include the following: (a) a weekly outline showing overall form and design of training presentation; (b) a day-by-day schedule showing time intervals, the major and subordinate subjects to be covered in each, the name of the instructor(s) and qualification summary of each, and identification of related handouts; (c) summary of the number of hours of classroom and on-the-equipment training; (d) a list of reference materials to be provided by the Contractor to the trainees; and (e) a list and description of the training materials to be used, such as text, visual aids, mock-up, tools, etc. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all training materials except the following: The Government will provide space, chairs, and tables for classroom training and three (3) sets of the five (5) sets of O&M Manuals required by the Contractor per Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications. Provision of these manuals is solely for reference purposes and in no way relieves the Contractor from providing all instruction and materials necessary for training personnel designated by the Government. All costs for resubmission of training plans, training materials, etc., as requested by the Contracting Officer shall be borne by the Contractor. Resubmittals shall be made within twenty (20) days of notice from the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.16.7 Attendance Roster/TAC Form 356**

The Contractor shall develop an attendance roster or a similar document indicating each student's attendance, prior to the start of each class, subject, and/or topic. This includes both "Hands-On" and classroom training. It is strongly recommended that each student trained be required to sign this document at the beginning of each class day for each and every class, subject, and/or topic taught on that day. The Contractor's failure to have student attendance verified in writing may be cause for the Government to order the Contractor to repeat schooling where evidence of attendance cannot be verified. No part of the time lost due to such repeat instruction shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damage by the Contractor. Within ten (10) working days after completion of Operation and Maintenance Training conducted in accordance with this clause and/or applicable Technical Provision section, the Contractor shall complete and submit TAC Form 356 "Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate". The attendance roster shall be included as an attachment to TAC Form 356.

#### **1.17 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT LISTS**

The Contractor shall furnish a list of all items, other than integral construction type items, furnished under the contract. Items such as furniture, drapes, rugs, vehicles, office machines, appliances, etc., shall fall under this

category. The Contractor's list shall describe the item; give the unit price and total quantities of each. Model and serial numbers for equipment shall be provided when applicable. The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date register of all covered items and make this information available to the Contracting Officer at all times. Prior to acceptance, the Contractor shall submit the complete register to the Contracting Officer.

## **1.18TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER**

### **1.18.1 General**

This provision specifies the procedure for determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984. The listing below defines the anticipated monthly unusually severe weather for the contract period and is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the geographic location of the project. The schedule of anticipated unusually severe weather will constitute the baseline for determining monthly weather time evaluations. Upon award of this task order and continuing throughout the contract each month, actual unusually severe weather days will be recorded on a calendar day basis (including weekends and holidays) and compared to the monthly anticipated unusually severe weather in the schedule below. The term "actual unusually severe weather days" shall include days actually impacted by unusually severe weather. The Contractor's schedule must reflect the anticipated unusually severe weather days on all weather dependent activities.

#### **MONTHLY ANTICIPATED UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER CALENDAR DAYS**

January	4 Days
February	2 Days
March	2 Days
April thru December	0 Days

### **1.18.2 Time Extensions**

The number of actual unusually severe weather days shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month. Unusually severe weather days must prevent work for fifty percent (50%) or more of the Contractor's workday and delay work critical to the timely completion of the project. If the number of actual unusually severe weather days exceeds the number of days anticipated in the paragraph above, the Contracting Officer will determine whether the Contractor is entitled to a time extension. The Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days and issue a modification in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984.

## **1.19STANDARDIZATION**

Where two or more items of the same type or class of product, system or equipment furnished in this project are required, the units shall be products of the same manufacturer and shall be interchangeable when of the same size, capacity, performance characteristics, and rating. The only exception to this requirement is where the items are interchangeable due to conformance with industry standards (valves, fittings, etc.); they need not be by the same manufacturer. This requirement applies to all manufactured items in the project that normally require repair or replacement during the life of the equipment.

## **1.20COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS**

The laws of Host Country may prohibit access to certain areas of the country that are under military control. The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer the names of personnel, type, and amounts of equipment, dates and length of time required at the site, and the purpose of entering the host country. It is understood that areas to which rights of entry are provided by the Host Government are to be used only for work carried out under the contract and no destruction or damages shall be caused, except through normal usage, without concurrence of the Host Government.

### **1.20.1 Contractor's Responsibilities**

The following items are the sole responsibility of the Contractor to investigate, estimate as to cost, and assume the risk, as normally encountered by Contractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the effect of the following on his own cost of performance of the contract and for including sufficient amount in the contract price:

- a. Official language and type of accounts required to satisfy the officials of the Local Government.
- b. Entry and exit visas, residence permits, and residence laws applicable to aliens. This includes any special requirements of the Host Government, including those required by local Labor Offices, which the Contractor may have to fulfill before an application for a regular block of visas will be accepted.
- c. Passports, health and immunization certificates, and quarantine clearance.
- d. Compliance with local labor and insurance laws, including payment of employer's share of contribution, collecting balance from employee, and paying into insurance funds.
- e. Strikes, demonstrations, and work stoppage.
- f. Collection through withholding and payment to local Government, of any Host Country income tax on employees subject to tax.
- g. Arranging to perform work in the Host Country, to import personnel, to employ non-indigenous labor, to receive payments, and to remove such funds from the country.
- h. Operating under local laws, practices, customs and controls, and with local unions, in connection with hiring and firing, mandatory wage scales, vacation pay, severance pay, overtime, holiday pay, 7th day of rest, legal notice or pay in lieu thereof for dismissal of employees, slowdown and curtailed schedules during religious holidays and ratio of local labor employed in comparison to others.
- i. Possibility of claims in local bureaus, litigation in local courts, or attachment of local bank accounts.
- j. Compliance with workmen's compensation laws and contributions into funds. Provisions of necessary medical service for Contractor employees.
- k. Special license required by the local Government for setting up and operating any manufacturing plant in the Host Country, e.g. concrete batching, precast concrete, concrete blocks, etc.
- l. Sales within the host country of Contractor-owned materials and equipment.
- m. Special licenses for physicians, mechanics, tradesmen, drivers, etc.
- n. Identification and/or registration with local police of imported personnel.
- o. Stamp tax on documents, payments, and payrolls.
- p. Base passes for permanent staff, day laborers, motor vehicles, etc.
- q. Compliance with all customs and import rules, regulations, and restrictions, including, but not limited to, local purchase requirements.

### **1.20.2 Employee Identification**

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work, to display identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and

subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

### **1.20.3 Identification of Contractor Vehicles**

The Contractor shall be responsible for requiring each vehicle engaged in the work to display permanent vehicular identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. A valid license plate shall be displayed at all times. Contractor vehicles operated on Government property shall be maintained in a good state of repair, shall be insured, and shall be registered in accordance with Afghan Law.

### **1.20.4 Security Plan**

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, within ten (10) calendar days after notice to proceed, his proposed personnel and vehicular access plan. This plan shall cover all elements for issuance of the access passes, safeguarding of unissued passes, construction security operations, lost passes, temporary vehicle passes, and collection of passes for employee's and vehicles on 1)- temporary absence; 2)- termination or release; and 3)- termination or completion of contract. The plan shall address in detail the contractor's proposed procedures and organization necessary to produce and maintain effective security within the contract limits twenty-four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week.

### **1.21 RADIO TRANSMITTER RESTRICTIONS**

To preclude accidental actuation of sensitive electronic equipment, the Contractor shall not use radio-transmitting equipment without prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

### **1.22 Not used.**

### **1.23 PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

#### **1.23.1 Prohibition**

There shall be no public release of information or photographs concerning any aspect of the materials or services relating to this bid, contract, purchase order, or other documents resulting there from without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.23.2 Subcontract and Purchase Orders**

The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause in all purchase orders and subcontract agreements issued under this contract.

### **1.24 ATTACHMENTS**

TAC FORM 61 - Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis

TAC FORM 356 - Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate

## **PART 2 LOCAL CLAUSES**

### **2.1 APPLICATION OF US CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**

Reference DODI 5525.11. The contractor is directed to provide all of its personnel working under this contract, and to require all of its subcontractors to provide their personnel, with written notification that - with the exception of nationals of Afghanistan and those ordinarily resident in Afghanistan - contractor and subcontractor personnel, and the dependents of contractor and subcontractor personnel who are residing with such personnel, may be subject to US criminal jurisdiction as provided for in the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, 18 USC 3261-3267; see Section 3267(1)(A)(iii)(I) and (2)(A)(iii). A copy of the notice *shall be furnished to the contracting*

*officer upon award of the contract*, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

## **2.2 ATTACKS FROM HOSTILE ENTITIES**

This contract is firm fixed-price. Costs incurred in the performance of project execution that arise from the attacks of hostile entities, such as costs arising from damage to or destruction of contractor equipment and facilities, and damage to or destruction of the project prior to Government acceptance, are the sole responsibility of the contractor. The Government makes no guarantee to provide the contractor with security, and bears no obligation to reimburse the contractor for costs arising from the attacks of hostile entities. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may provide the contractor with an equitable adjustment with respect to time – but not cost – in accordance with clause 52.249-10; see 52.249-10(b)(1)(i) and (2).

## **2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESS AND BADGING**

This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable installation access procedures and requirements, to include any and all badging procedures and requirements, that may be necessary for contractor access to the project site. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such installation access procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

## **2.4 CUSTOMS CLEARANCE**

Reference clauses 52.229-6 and 52.225-13. This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable customs clearance procedures and requirements that may be necessary for the transportation of supplies and equipment into Afghanistan. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such customs clearance procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

## **2.5 TRAVEL WARNINGS**

The contractor shall provide all personnel working under this contract, and shall require subcontractors to provide their personnel, with a written notification advising such personnel to be aware of US State Department Travel Warnings with respect to Afghanistan, available at <http://travel.state.gov>, in the event they wish to consider bringing their dependants into Afghanistan. A copy of the notice *shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract*, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel. At no time, subject to the written approval of the contracting officer, may the contractor allow such dependants, or any other unauthorized individuals, to be present on the project site grounds, whether in transit or otherwise.

## **2.6 DRUG-FREE WORKFORCE**

Documentation of the contractor's drug-free workforce program as required by clause 252.223-7004(b) *shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract*.

## **2.7 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS, COMMERCIAL SEX ACTS, FORCED LABOR**

A copy of the employee notification statement as required by clause 252.222-7006(d) *shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract*, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

-- End of Section --

-- End of Section --

## **SECTION 01312**

### **QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)**

#### **PART 1: GENERAL**

##### **1.1 GENERAL**

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. The Contractor module, user manuals, updates, and training information can be downloaded from the RMS web site: the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

- Administration
- Finances
- Quality Control
- Submittal Monitoring
- Scheduling
- Import/Export of Data

##### **1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications**

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

##### **1.1.2 Other Factors**

Particular attention is directed to specifications "SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES", "CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL", "PROJECT SCHEDULE", and Contract Clause, "Payments", which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

##### **1.2 QCS SOFTWARE**

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain the QCS software and install updates as they become available.

##### **1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS. No separate payment shall be made for updating or maintaining the necessary hardware configurations necessary to run QCS:

Hardware:



IBM-compatible PC with 1000 MHz Pentium or higher processor  
256+ MB RAM for workstation / 512+ MB RAM for server  
1 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system  
Digital Video Disk (DVD)-Compact Disk (CD) Reader-Writer (RW/ROM)  
Monitor with a resolution of AT LEAST 1024x768, 16bit colors  
Mouse or other pointing device  
Windows compatible printer. (Laser printer must have 4 MB+ of RAM)  
Connection to the Internet, minimum 56k BPS

Software:

MS Windows 2000 or higher  
QAS-Word Processing software: MS Word 2000 or newer  
Internet browser supporting HTML 4.0 or higher  
Electronic mail (E-mail) MAPI compatible  
Virus protection software regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates

## **1.4 RELATED INFORMATION**

### **1.4.1 QCS User Guide**

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

### **1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Training**

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class. The government will provide QCS training if requested by the contractor.

## **1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE**

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail or via CD-ROM. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

## **1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted via either E-mail or electronic media with printed/file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer. The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

### **1.6.1 Administration**

#### **1.6.1.1 Contractor Information**

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

#### **1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information**

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all

subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

#### **1.6.1.3 Correspondence**

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

#### **1.6.1.4 Equipment**

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

#### **1.6.1.5 Management Reporting**

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

### **1.6.2 Finances**

#### **1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data**

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

#### **1.6.2.2 Payment Requests**

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

### **1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)**

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report.

#### **1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.**

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by specification 01451 "CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL".

#### **1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.**

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

#### **1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings**

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

#### **1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.**

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports.

#### **1.6.3.5 Features of Work**

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

#### **1.6.3.6 QC Requirements**

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

#### **1.6.4 Submittal Management**

The Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

#### **1.6.5 Schedule**

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Specification Section Project Schedule. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

#### **1.6.6 Requests for Information (RFI)**

The Contractor shall use the two-way RFI system contained in QCS for tracking all RFI's generated during the contract. Hard copies of all RFI's shall be provided to the government, and will govern in the event of a discrepancy between electronic and printed mediums.

#### **1.6.7 Import/Export of Data**

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and

other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

## **1.7 IMPLEMENTATION**

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

## **1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM**

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function.

## **1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING**

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

## **1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

**-- End of Section --**

## **SECTION 01321**

### **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUBMITTALS**

The following shall be submitted for Government approval in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES: SD-07 Schedules Project Schedule. Horizontal Bar Chart and Periodic Payment Request Updates. Projected Earnings Curve and Periodic Payment Request Updates. Revisions to the Project Schedule and Projected Earnings Curve for Modifications Issued to this Contract shall be coordinated with the Contracting Officer.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall furnish a Project Schedule as described below. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project should also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

##### **3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT**

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel shall result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, then the Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

##### **3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE**

###### **3.3.1 Schedule of Construction**

Within seven (7) calendar days after notice to proceed, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Schedule to the Contracting Officer for approval. This schedule shall address each payment line item and/or sub-line item listed in the Proposal Schedule separately.

###### **3.3.2 Non-Compliance**

Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer shall be grounds for determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

###### **3.3.3 Horizontal Bar Chart**

The required schedule shall utilize an automated scheduling program and shall be in the form of a horizontal bar chart. The line or sub-line item schedule of activities shall be listed down the left side of the page. A time scale

shall run across the bottom of the page. Each work item shall be represented by a bar starting with the schedule start date and running continuously to the completion date.

### **3.3.4 Cost**

Listed with each work item shall be a corresponding cost representing the total cost, such as material, labor, equipment, and overhead associated with that item. The total cost of the work items shall be equal to the Bid Price for that sub-line item of the Proposal Schedule.

### **3.3.5 Scheduled Project Completion**

The schedule interval shall extend from Notice-To-Proceed to the contract completion date.

### **3.3.6 Projected Earning Curve**

Submitted with the Construction Schedule shall be a Projected Earning Curve. The Projected Earning Curve is a plot of the Contractor's earnings on the vertical axis and the contract duration on the horizontal axis. The earnings figure shall relate to the complete value of the contract and need not reflect each facility separately.

### **3.3.7 Construction Schedule**

The Construction Schedule shall be on one page with a maximum dimension of 90 cm by 120 cm. The Contractor shall submit the Projected Earnings Curve on the same page. The initial submittal shall include one (1) reproducible and four (4) copies, one (1) copy of which will be returned to the Contractor when approved.

### **3.3.8 Submission With Partial Payment Estimate**

Each time the Contractor submits a payment request under this contract he shall also submit three (3) copies of the Bar Chart. The Bar Chart shall be annotated by indicating the percent complete for each activity directly on the bar. The Projected Earnings Curve shall be annotated by plotting actual earnings versus time on the same graph. Those work items reflecting performance which is behind schedule by fifteen (15) calendar days or more shall be fully explained in detail giving the reason for delay and the Contractor's plan for timely completion within the schedule.

### **3.3.9 Modifications**

The Construction Schedule and Projected Earning Curve shall be revised to reflect any and all modifications issued to this contract as they are issued. Format and numbers of copies as defined in paragraph CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE shall be submitted for approval by the Contracting Officer.

## **3.4 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS**

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly on-site meeting or shall be conducted at other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor shall describe, on an activity-by-activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

### **3.4.1 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting**

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than four (4) working days after the monthly progress meeting.

### **3.4.2 Progress Meeting Contents**

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost to Date, shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

### **3.4.3 Earnings Report**

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the Notice-to-Proceed until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting shall be recorded. This report shall reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. This report shall: sum all activities and provide a percent complete by individual activity and total project percent complete. The report shall contain, for each activity: activity identification, activity description, original budgeted amount, total quantity, quantity to date, percent complete (based on cost), and earnings to date.

### **3.4.4 Cost Completion**

The earnings for each activity started shall be reviewed. Payment shall be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities shall not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

### **3.4.5 Network Analysis System**

The Contractor may, as an option, submit to the Contracting Officer for approval, a time related network analysis in lieu of the previously specified bar chart.

**-- End of Section --**

## SECTION 01335

### SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN-BUILD PROJECTS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.1 REFERENCE

The publication listed below forms a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referenced to in the text by basic designation only.

##### CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Manual of Practice  
Construction Specifications Institute  
[http://www.csinet.org/s\\_csi/index.asp](http://www.csinet.org/s_csi/index.asp)  
601 Madison Street  
Alexandria, Virginia  
22314-1791

##### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES (NIBS)

Unified Master Reference List (UMRL)  
National Institute of Building Sciences  
1090 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 700  
Washington, DC 20005-4905  
Email: [nibs@nibs.org](mailto:nibs@nibs.org)  
FAX: (202) 289-1092  
Tele: (202) 289-7800

##### AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT  
<http://www.aed.usace.army.mil>  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Attn.: Qalaa House  
APO AE 09356

##### TRANSATLANTIC PROGRAMS CENTER

##### Design Instructions Manual

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
<http://www.tac.usace.army.mil/extranet/>  
Transatlantic Programs Center  
201 Prince Frederick Drive  
Winchester, Virginia 22602

##### 1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

###### 1.2.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS

Refer to the *Submittal Distribution and Quantities Table* at Attachment A for minimum submission requirements.



The Government reserves the right to issue an NTP (notice to proceed) for any phase for fast-track projects.

## 1.2.2 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS

### 1.2.2.1 Contractor Furnished Government Approved Construction Submittals

Government approved construction submittals are primarily related to plans (Contractor Quality Control, Accident Prevention, Resident Management System, Area Use, etc.) schedules (Project Schedule/Network Analysis), and certificates of compliance. They may also include proposed variations to approved design documents in accordance with the paragraph entitled "VARIATIONS".

### 1.2.2.2 For Information Only Construction Submittals (FIO)

All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only.

## 1.3 SUBMITTAL CERTIFICATION

The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables have been reviewed in detail for completeness, are correct, and are in strict conformance with the contract drawings, specifications, and reference documents.

### 1.3.1 Effective Quality Control System

The Design-Build Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with Contract Clause 52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION - ALTERNATE I and specification section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

#### 1.3.1.1 Organizational Responsibility

The quality control system shall cover all design, construction, subcontractor, manufacturer, vendor, and supplier operations at any tier, both onsite and offsite.

#### 1.3.1.2 CQC System Manager Review and Approval

Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager. If found to be in strict conformance with the contract requirement, each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager. Copies of the CQC organizations review comments indicating action taken shall be included within each submittal.

#### 1.3.1.3 Determination of Compliance

Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer.

### 1.3.2 Responsibility for Errors or Omissions

It is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to ensure that submittals do or do not comply with the contract documents. Government review, clearance for construction, or approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

#### 1.3.2.1 Government Review

Government review, clearance for construction, or approval of post design construction submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory.

### 1.3.3 Substitutions

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless justified as indicated in the paragraph entitled VARIATIONS.

### 1.3.4 Additional Submittals

In conjunction with Contract Clause [52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP], the Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work.

### 1.3.5 Untimely and Unacceptable Submittals

If the Design-Build Contractor fails to submit submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Design-Build Contractor.

### 1.3.6 Stamps

Stamps shall be used by the Design-Build Contractor on all design and post design construction submittals to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements and shall be similar to the following:

Design-Build Contractor (Firm Name)  
Contract Number  
Contract Name

I certify that this submittal accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, has been thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all other applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that repetition has been avoided and, it is complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer.

Name of CQC System Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of CQC System Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 1.4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

All specifications, drawings, design analysis, design calculations, shop drawings, catalog data, materials lists, and equipment schedules submitted shall be in the English language. However, the local language of host country shall be added to project as-built drawings.

## 1.5 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Design documents shall be prepared in METRIC MEASUREMENTS.

The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the 11th CGPM in 1960.

### 1.5.1 Drawings

1.5.1.1 All site layout data shall be dimensioned in meters or coordinates, as appropriate. All details and pipe sizes shall be dimensioned in millimeters.

1.5.1.2 All site plans shall be geo-referenced using the WGS 1984 coordinate system, specifically the following: WGS 1984 UTM one 42 N. If the designer is not able to use the stated coordinate system the coordinate system used shall be correlated to the stated coordinate system. A table shall be provided within the site drawing set cross referencing the WGS84 system to that utilized. This is required to allow AED to incorporate the plans into GIS for storage, map production, and possible geospatial analysis of the different work sites.

#### 1.5.2 Design Calculations

Calculations shall be in English or SI units as deemed appropriate by the designer to meet the requirements of the design. Calculations shall be in SI (metric) units to meet the requirements of the design. Quantities on the contract drawings stated in SI (metric) units, may also be stated in English units.

#### 1.5.3 Specifications

All equipment and products shall be specified according to U.S. standards and International standards as described by appropriate units as required herein.

### 1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT FOR SUBMITTALS

#### 1.6.1 Design Submittals

Payment for Design work will not be made in whole or in part until the Government has reviewed and cleared the design for construction.

#### 1.6.2 Construction Submittals

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained. In event under separate clause of the contract, the Design-Build Contractor is allowed partial or total invoice payment for materials shipped from the Continental United States (CONUS), and/or stored at the site, the Design-Build Contractor shall with his request for such payment, submit copies of approvals (ENG Form 4025) certifying that the materials that are being shipped and/or stored have been approved and are in full compliance with the contract technical specifications.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL

The following are contract deliverables which give further details about and finalize the design parameters/requirements outlined within the contract documents. They shall be prepared in such a fashion that the Prime Contractor is responsible to the Government and not as an internal document between the Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors, Vendors, Suppliers, etc.

An interim building design package submittal shall contain as a minimum, the following (but only that information applicable to the individual design package):

#### 2.1.1.1. Landscape, Planting and Turfing

#### 2.1.1.2. Architectural

##### 1.1.1.2.1. Design Narrative

##### 1.1.1.2.2. Architectural Floor Plans, Typical Wall and Roof Sections

##### 1.1.1.2.3. Finish schedule

##### 1.1.1.2.4. All required equipment

- 1.1.1.2.5. Special graphics requirements
- 1.1.1.2.6. Door and Window Schedules
- 1.1.1.2.7. Hardware sets using BHMA designations
- 1.1.1.2.8. Composite floor plan showing all pre-wired workstations

2.1.1.3. Structural Systems

- 1.1.1.3.1. Identify all loads to be used for design
- 1.1.1.3.2. Describe the method of providing lateral stability for the structural system to meet seismic and wind load requirements. Include sufficient calculations to verify the adequacy of the method
- 1.1.1.3.3. Calculations for all principal roof, floor, and foundation members and bracing and secondary members.
- 1.1.1.3.4. Drawings showing principal members for roof and floor framing plans as applicable
- 1.1.1.3.5. Foundation plan showing main foundation elements where applicable
- 1.1.1.3.6. Typical sections for roof, floor, and foundation conditions
- 1.1.1.3.7. Complete seismic analyses for all building structural, mechanical, electrical, architectural, and building features as dictated by the seismic zone for which the facility is being constructed.

2.1.1.4. Plumbing Systems

- 1.1.1.4.1. List all references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards
- 1.1.1.4.2. Provide justification and brief description of the types of plumbing fixtures, piping materials and equipment proposed for use
- 1.1.1.4.3. Detail calculations for systems such as sizing of domestic hot water heater and piping; natural gas piping; [lp gas piping and tanks] [fuel oil piping and tanks]
- 1.1.1.4.4. Show locations and general arrangement of plumbing fixtures and major equipment
- 1.1.1.4.5. Plan and isometric riser diagrams of all areas including hot water, cold water, waste and vent piping. Include natural gas (and meter as required), [LP gas], [fuel oil] and other specialty systems as applicable.
- 1.1.1.4.6. Include equipment and fixture connection schedules with descriptions, capacities, locations, connection sizes and other information as required

2.1.1.5. HVAC Systems

- 1.1.1.5.1. Design Analysis: Complete design calculations for mechanical systems. Include computations for sizing equipment, compressed air systems, air duct design, and U-factors for ceilings, roofs and exterior walls and floors. Contractor shall employ commercially available energy analysis techniques to determine the energy

performance of all passive systems and features. Use of hourly energy load computer simulation (e.g., TRNSYS, DOE 2.1 Blast, etc.) is required. Based on the results of calculations, provide a complete list of the materials and equipment proposed with the manufacturer's published cataloged product installation specifications and roughing-in data.

1.1.1.5.2. Mechanical Floor Plans: The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the mechanical design. The floor plans shall also show the following:

- Room designations.
- Mechanical legend and applicable notes.
- Location and size of all ductwork and piping.
- Location and capacity of all terminal units (i.e., registers, diffusers, grilles, hydronic baseboards).
- Pre-Fabricated Paint Spray Booth
- Paint Preparation Area
- Exhaust fans and specialized exhaust systems.
- Thermostat location.
- Location of heating/cooling plant (i.e., boiler, chiller, cooling tower, etc).
- Location of all air handling equipment.
- Air balancing information.
- Flue piping size and location.
- Piping diagram for forced hot water system (if used).

1.1.1.5.3. Equipment Schedule: Complete equipment Schedules shall be provided. Schedule shall also include:

- Capacity
- Electrical characteristics
- Efficiency (if applicable)
- Manufacturer's name
- Optional features to be provided
- Physical size
- Minimum maintenance clearances

1.1.1.5.4. Details: Construction details, sections, elevations, etc., shall be provided only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

1.1.1.5.5. HVAC Controls: Complete HVAC controls equipment schedules, sequences of operation, wiring and logic diagrams, Input/Output Tables, equipment schedules, and all associated information shall be submitted. See the Statement of Work for additional specific requirements.

## 2.1.1.6. Electrical Systems

1.1.1.6.1. Electrical Floor Plan: The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the electrical design. The floor plan shall also show the following:

- Room designations.
- Electrical legend and applicable notes.
- Lighting fixtures, properly identified.
- Switches for control of lighting.
- Receptacles.
- Location and designation of panelboards. Plans should clearly indicate type of mounting required (flush or surface) and be reflected accordingly in specifications.
- Service entrance (conduit and main disconnect).
- Location, designation and rating of motors and/or equipment which requires electrical service.

Show method of termination and/or connection to motors and/or equipment. Show necessary junction boxes, disconnects, controllers (approximate only), conduit stubs, and receptacles required to serve the motor and/or equipment.

1.1.1.6.2. Building Riser Diagram (from pad-mounted transformer to unit load center panelboard): Indicate the types and sizes of electrical equipment and wiring. Include grounding and metering requirements.

1.1.1.6.3. Load Center Panelboard Schedule(s): Schedule shall indicate the following information:

- Panelboard Characteristics (Panel Designation, Voltage, Phase, Wires, Main Breaker Rating and Mounting.
- Branch Circuit Designations.
- Load Designations.
- Circuit Breaker Characteristics. (Number of Poles, Trip Rating, AIC Rating)
- Branch Circuit Connected Loads (AMPS).
- Special Features.

1.1.1.6.4. Lighting Fixture Schedule: (Schedule shall indicate the following information:)

- Fixture Designation.
- General Fixture Description.
- Number and Type of Lamp(s).
- Type of Mounting.
- Special Features.

1.1.1.6.5. Details: Construction details, sections, elevations, etc., shall be provided only where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

#### 2.1.1.7. Fire Protection/Suppression Analysis

1.1.1.7.1. All references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards used to generate the fire protection analysis

1.1.1.7.2. Classification of each building in accordance with fire zone, building floor areas and height and number of stories

1.1.1.7.3. Discussion and description of required fire protection requirements including extinguishing equipment, detection equipment, alarm equipment and water supply. Alarm and detection equipment shall interface to requirements of Electronic Systems

1.1.1.7.4. Plan for each floor of each building that presents a compendium of the total fire protection features being incorporated into the design. Include the following types of information:

1.1.1.7.5. The location and rating of any fire-resistive construction such as occupancy separations, area separations, exterior walls, shaft enclosures, corridors, stair enclosures, exit passageways, etc.

1.1.1.7.6. The location and coverage of any fire detection systems

1.1.1.7.7. The location and coverage of any fire suppression systems (sprinkler risers, standpipes, etc.)

1.1.1.7.8. The location of any other major fire protection equipment

1.1.1.7.9. Indicate any hazardous areas and their classification

1.1.1.7.10. Schedule describing the internal systems with the following information: fire hazard and occupancy classifications, building construction type, GPM/square foot sprinkler density, area of operation and other as required

1.1.1.7.11. Hydraulic calculations based on water flow test for each sprinkler system to insure that flow and pressure requirements can be met with current water supply. Include copies of Contractor's water flow testing done to certify the available water source

3.5.5.8.12. Working Plans and all other materials submitted shall meet NFPA 13 requirements, with respect to required minimum level of detail.

#### 2.1.1.8. Elevators

1.1.1.8.1. List of criteria codes, documents and design conditions used.

1.1.1.8.2. List of any required permits and registrations for construction of items of special mechanical systems and equipment

1.1.1.8.3. Description of the proposed control system

1.1.1.8.4. Description, approximate capacity and location of any special mechanical equipment for elevators.

#### 2.1.1.9. Electronic Systems including the following responsibilities:

- Fire Detection and Alarm System
- Fire Suppression System Control
- Public Address System
- Telephone System
- Cable Television System
- Local Area Network Cabling/Terminations
- Special Grounding Systems
- Cathodic Protection
- Intrusion Detection, Card Access System
- Central Control and Monitoring System
- Mass Notification System
- Electrical Power Distribution Systems

1.1.1.9.1. Design of the fire alarm and detection system shall include layout drawings for all devices and a riser diagram showing the control panel, annunciator panel, all zones, radio transmitter and interfaces to other systems (HVAC, sprinkler, etc.)

1.1.1.9.2. Specify all components of the Fire Suppression (FS) System in the FS section of the specifications. Clearly describe how the system will operate and interact with other systems such as the fire alarm system. Include a riser diagram on the drawings showing principal components and interconnections with other systems. Include FS system components on drawing legend. Designate all components shown on floor plans "FS system components" (as opposed to "Fire Alarm components"). Show location of FS control panels, HVAC control devices, sensors, and 120V power panel connections on floor plans. Indicate zoning of areas by numbers (1, 2, 3) and detectors sub-zoned for cross zoning by letter designations (A and B). Differentiate between ceiling mounted and under floor detectors with distinct symbols and indicate sub-zone of each

1.1.1.9.3. Show location of telephone outlets (including pay phones). Include legend and

symbol definition to indicate height above finished floor. Show Telephone Conduit System Riser Diagram. Size conduit on Riser Diagram. Do not show conduit runs between backboard and outlets on the floor plans. Show underground telephone distribution conduit

- 1.1.1.9.4. Grounding System: The specifications and drawings shall completely reflect all design requirements. The specifications shall require field tests (in the construction phase), witnessed by the Contracting Officer, to determine the effectiveness of the grounding system. Include drawings showing existing construction, if any
- 1.1.1.9.5. Identify the licensed corrosion engineer or NACE specialist
- 1.1.1.9.6. Cathodic protection systems: Clearly define areas of structures or components in soil or water to be protected. Describe type of system.

Security: Provide a narrative, demonstrating compliance with each of the 22 standards in UFC 4-0101-01. Where sufficient standoff distance is not being provided, show calculations for blast resistance of the structural system and building envelope. For 3 story and higher buildings, provide calculations to demonstrate compliance with progressive collapse requirements

## 2.2 DESIGN ANALYSIS

2.2.1 A design analysis, written in the English Language with SI units of measure with (English unit in parentheses, as applicable), shall be submitted for review by the Government. The design analysis is a written explanation of the project design which is expanded and revised (updated) as the design progresses. The design analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the final drawings and specifications. The design analysis contains the criteria for and the history of the project design, including criteria furnished by the Government, letters, codes, references, conference minutes, and pertinent research. Design calculations, computerized and manual, are included in the design analysis. Narrative descriptions of design solutions are also included. Written material may be illustrated by diagrams and sketches to convey design concepts. Catalog cuts and manufacturer's data for all equipment items, shall be submitted. Copies of all previous design phase review comments and the actions assigned to them shall be included with each submission of the design analysis. Specific requirements for the design analysis, listed by submittal phase, are contained hereinafter.

2.2.2 The Contractor shall prepare and present design analyses with calculations necessary to substantiate and support all design documents submitted. For parts including sitework, site specific civil calculations shall be included. For parts including structural work, structural calculations shall be included. For parts including architectural work, Fire Protection, Life Safety, and Building Code analysis and building floor area analysis shall be included (See Attachment B). For parts including mechanical work, HVAC analysis and calculations, and sprinkler system analysis shall be included. For parts including electrical work, electrical load analysis and calculations, electrical short circuit and protective device coordination analysis and calculations and arc fault calculations shall be included. The Contractor shall submit the geotechnical evaluation report, reports of soil borings and any other foundation investigations performed in support of design of sitework, utilities, foundations, etc. with the appropriate design package(s).

2.2.3 Format of design analysis shall closely match the standard format referenced within the request for proposal (RFP).

## 2.3 DESIGN CALCULATIONS

When they are voluminous, they shall be bound separately from the narrative part of the design analysis. The design calculations shall be presented in a clean and legible form incorporating a title page and index for each volume. A table of contents, which shall be an index of the indices, shall be furnished when there is more than one volume. The source of loading conditions, supplementary sketches, graphs, formulae, and references shall be identified. Assumptions and conclusions shall be explained. Calculation sheets shall carry the names or initials of



the computer and the checker and the dates of calculations and checking. No portion of the calculations shall be computed and checked by the same person.

### 2.3.1 Automatic Data Processing Systems (ADPS)

When ADPS are used to perform design calculations, the design analysis shall include descriptions of the computer programs used and copies of the ADPS input data and output summaries. When the computer output is large, it may be divided into volumes at logical division points.

#### 2.3.1.1 Computer Printouts

Each set of computer printouts shall be preceded by an index and by a description of the computation performed. If several sets of computations are submitted, they shall be accompanied by a general table of contents in addition to the individual indices.

#### 2.3.1.2 Preparation of the Description

Preparation of the description which must accompany each set of ADPS printouts shall include the following.

- a. Explain the design method, including assumptions, theories and formulae.
- b. Include applicable diagrams, adequately identified.
- c. State exactly the computation performed by the computer.
- d. Provide all necessary explanations of the computer printout format, symbols, and abbreviations.
- e. Use adequate and consistent notation.
- f. Provide sufficient information to permit manual checks of the results.

## 2.4 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) format. The Design-Build Contractor prepared specifications shall include as a minimum, all applicable specification sections referenced by the CSI. Where the CSI does not reference a specification section for specific work to be performed by this contract, the Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for creating the required specification. The contractor shall add Section 1 given to the Contractor by the Government to the specifications.

### 2.4.1 Preparation of Proprietary Non-Generic Design Documents

During the course of design, the designer shall specify specific proprietary materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number. The subsequent use of construction submittals to supplant and/or supplement incomplete design effort is unacceptable. Design submittals containing non-proprietary and/or generic design criteria where proprietary items are available, will be returned for resubmission.

### 2.4.2 Use of Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS)

If UFGS are used, it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to prepare these specifications in strict conformance with the paragraph entitled PREPARATION OF PROPRIETARY NON-GENERIC DESIGN DOCUMENTS. UFGS containing non-proprietary and/or generic design criteria, where proprietary items are available, will be returned for resubmission. If the UFGS contains a "SUBMITTALS" paragraph, the Design-Build Contractor shall delete it and incorporate all required information directly into the design documents. Under no circumstances will the Design-Build Contractor be permitted to use submittals and shop drawings to finalize an incomplete design. UFGS (Uniform Federal Guide Specifications) are required for this project when U.S. products and systems are required or used. Current UFGS information may be obtained at the following location:

[http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse\\_org.php?o=70](http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_org.php?o=70).

Specifications for UFGS are in SpecsIntact format. SpecsIntact is government sponsored software used to edit specifications for government contracts. The software is available at the following link:  
<http://specsintact.ksc.nasa.gov/index.asp>.

#### 2.4.3 Quality Control and Testing

Specifications shall include required quality control and further indicate all testing to be conducted by the Design-Build Contractor, its subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers.

#### 2.4.4 Ambiguities and indefinite specifications

Ambiguities, indefinite specification requirements (e.g., highest quality, workmanlike manner, as necessary, where appropriate, as directed etc) and language open to interpretation is unacceptable.

#### 2.4.5 Industry Standards

##### 2.4.5.1 U.S. Industry Standards

The Specifications shall be based on internationally accepted U.S. industry Standards. Customarily accepted publications may be found in the UNIFIED MASTER REFERENCE LIST (UMRL) which may be located at the following URL: <http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/UFGS/UFGSref.htm>.

To access the UMRL select the "Unified Facilities Guide Specifications" tab and scroll down to Unified Master Reference List (UMRL) (PDF version).

Examples of U.S. standards are: National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), International Building Code (IBC), American Concrete Institute (ACI), American Water Works Association (AWWA), ADAAG (ADA Accessibility Guidelines) for Buildings and Facilities, etc. Standards referenced shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

This document lists publications referenced in the Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) of the Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), the Air Force Civil Engineer Support Agency (AFCEA), and the guide specifications of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). This document is maintained by the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) based on information provided by the agencies involved and the standards producing organizations. The listing is current with information available to NIBS on the date of this publication.

Standards referenced in specifications and drawings prepared by the Design-Build Contractor shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

##### 2.4.5.2 Non U.S. Industry Standards

If non U.S. industry standards (e.g., codes, regulations, or technical references and norms) are authorized for use under this contract and are incorporated in the Design-Build Contractor's design, one (1) copy of each standard referenced shall be provided to the Government.

Where a U.S. design and/or construction standard cannot be referenced due to non-availability of products and/or systems, another specification format using the CSI guidelines may be utilized for that particular product and/or system. If a majority of the specifications within this project reference non-U.S. products due to availability and/or other factors, the entire set of specifications are not required to be in UFGS and SpecsIntact format.

#### 2.4.6 Incorporation of Government review comments

Subsequent to submission to the Government, the specifications shall be finalized by the incorporation of Government review comments.

## 2.5 DRAWINGS

Drawings, prepared in the English language with SI units of measure, are a part of each submittal. The working drawings shall be adequately labeled and cross-referenced for review. Complete, thoroughly checked and coordinated contract drawings shall be submitted. The contract drawings submitted for final review shall include the drawings previously submitted which have been revised and completed as necessary. The Design-Build Contractor shall have incorporated any design review comments generated by previous design review(s), have completed all of his constructability and coordination checks, and have the drawings in a Ready-to-Build condition. The drawings shall be complete at this time and contain all the details necessary to ensure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.

### 2.5.1 Drawing Size

If project is required to be in SI units, all drawings shall be prepared in size "A1" sheets (594mm by 841mm). If project is required to be in English units, all drawings shall be modified Architectural D size (24 inches by 36 inches) sheets. Design submissions may be prepared in True half size "A2" sheets or (12 inches by 18 inches) to save paper and for ease of review. All final contract drawing sets shall be prepared with full size sheets. Drawings shall be trimmed to size if necessary.

### 2.5.2 Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD)

Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD) is required for all work related to this contract. The CADD deliverables shall meet the requirements of the AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0. Emphasis is on drawings meeting sheet layout standards, level/layer naming standards and sheet naming conventions. CAD standards may be found at the following link: <https://tsc.wes.army.mil/products/standards/aec/aecstdweb.asp>. Transatlantic Programs Center Design Instructions Manual, Chapter 22 entitled COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN AND DRAFTING. The Contractor shall furnish the digital as-built drawing files in .DWG file format utilizing AutoDesk AutoCAD version 2000 or later. Drawings prepared in any convention other than CADD, must have approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also provide all drawings in PDF format at every submittal stage.

### 2.5.3 Plotter Prepared Original Drawings

Plotter prepared original drawings shall be prepared on 20 pound bond paper, unless otherwise approved and shall be plotted on the matte side. Raster plotters must provide a minimum resolution of 400 dpi while vector plotters shall provide a minimum resolution of 0.0010 inch with an accuracy of +0.1% of the move and a repeatability error of not more than 0.005 inch. Drawings produced from dot matrix plotters are not acceptable. Plots accompanied by the digital design file may be prepared on vellum: translucent bond is not acceptable. Line density shall be equivalent to that produced by black India ink: half-tones and gray scale plots are not acceptable unless otherwise approved. Manual changes to plotted originals are not acceptable.

### 2.5.4 Half-Size Reduction

Preparation of all work shall accommodate half size reduction unless instructed otherwise by the Contracting Officer.

### 2.5.5 Symbols and Abbreviations

Symbols and abbreviations shall be in accordance with AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0 or later.

### 2.5.6 Design Discipline Designation Format

Referencing AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0, the drawing package shall be divided into the following proposed divisions:

<u>Discipline</u>	
<u>Designation</u>	<u>Discipline</u>

Use the following for AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0:

C	Civil
S	Structural
A	Architectural
F	Fire Protection and Life Safety
P	Plumbing
M	Mechanical
E	Electrical and Communication

Each drawing for the particular facility shall be designated by the discipline designation and sheet number and shall be consecutive within each discipline. AEC CAD Standard, referenced herein, shall be adhered to, especially with regard to sheet naming, numbering and level/layer naming standards. Copies of level/layer naming standards are available at the following locations (in comma delimited format - .CSV) and may be imported into Microstation and/or AutoCAD:

Public FTP site:

[ftp://anonymous:anonymous@ftp.usace.army.mil/pub/aed/Standards/AEC\\_Nat\\_CAD\\_Std/level\\_libs/](ftp://anonymous:anonymous@ftp.usace.army.mil/pub/aed/Standards/AEC_Nat_CAD_Std/level_libs/)

SharePoint site:

[https://aedsharepoint.tac.usace.army.mil/C16/Drawings/Document%20Library/AEC\\_CAD\\_level\\_templates.ZIP](https://aedsharepoint.tac.usace.army.mil/C16/Drawings/Document%20Library/AEC_CAD_level_templates.ZIP)

#### 2.5.7 Grouping Drawings

A building or individual facility design shall, except for site development drawings, be grouped in the design drawing package so that a single building may be withdrawn by deleting or removing a consecutive block of sheets.

#### 2.5.8 Title and Revision Block

Title and revision block shall match FIGURES furnished in the paragraph entitled ATTACHMENTS.

#### 2.5.9 Drawing Scales

The scales indicated on the following list shall, in general, be used for all drawings. The Contractor may, at its option, make exceptions to scales indicated, if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

Site, Grading and Utility Plans - [1:500, if in SI units] [1" = 200' but as large as practical, if in English units]

Key Plans as large as practical

Cross Sections/elevations (as large scale as possible to adequately show required detail) - [1:100, if in SI units] [1/8" = 1'-0" or 1/4" = 1'-0", if in English units]

Details - [1:10 minimum, if in SI units] [1-1/2" = 1'-0" or 3" = 1'-0" if in English units]

#### 2.5.10 Binding

All volumes of drawing prints shall be firmly bound and shall have covers of heavier bond than the drawing sheets. If posts are used to fasten sheets together, the drilled holes on the bond edges of the sheets shall be on 8-1/2-inch centers.

#### 2.5.11 Typical Sheets

Typical sheets of standard details uniformly used on all buildings are authorized and encouraged. Sheets of standard details may be prepared so that they can be reused if the design package must be divided into separate construction packages. Each typical detail drawing sheet may be limited to a particular design discipline.

Standard detail sheets shall be organized by discipline as are the other drawing sheets. Details peculiar to one facility shall not be shown in the standard details but with the group of drawings for the facility to which it pertains.

#### 2.5.12 Index Sheet(s)

The first sheet of each volume in a project shall be a cover sheet. In general, the second sheet shall be the first index. Multiple index sheets may be required, depending on the project size. All index sheets shall be included with each volume of drawings and shall be an index of all the individual drawings in all volumes. The index shall list sequentially the site development drawings, each facility's drawings, and the standard details drawings (if any), and shall locate them by volume and file number. Each index sheet shall be signed and stamped by a principal of the Design-Build Contractor.

#### 2.5.13 Drawing File Number

The File Number is unique to each drawing and is a combination of a project location code, project number, facility designator and the CADD file name. Unassigned numbers or skipped sheets shall be labeled as "Not Used" on the index sheets. Cover sheets are not numbered.

#### 2.5.14 Specifications Placed on the Drawings

Details of standard products or items which are adequately covered by specifications shall not be included on the drawings.

#### 2.5.15 Legends

For each submittal, legends of symbols and lists of abbreviations shall be placed on the drawings. They shall include all of the symbols and abbreviations used in the drawing set, but shall exclude any symbols and abbreviations not used. Since many symbols are limited to certain design disciplines, there is a definite advantage to the use of separate legends on the initial sheet of each design discipline or in the Standard Details package for each discipline. If legends have not been shown by discipline, a legend shall be placed on the first drawing.

#### 2.5.16 Location Grid

To facilitate the location of project elements and the coordination of the various disciplines' drawings, all plans shall indicate a column line or planning grid, and all floor plans (except structural plans) shall show room numbers.

#### 2.5.17 Composite and Key Plans

If the plan of a large building or structure must be placed on two or more sheets in order to maintain proper scale, the total plan shall be placed on one sheet at a smaller scale. Appropriate key plans and match lines shall appear on segmented drawings. Key plans shall be used not only to relate large scale plans to total floor plans but also to relate individual buildings to complexes of buildings. Key plans shall be drawn in a convenient location and shall indicate the relative location of the represented plan area by crosshatching.

#### 2.5.18 Revisions

Drawing revisions shall be prepared only on the original CADD files. A revision area is required on all sheets.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 GENERAL

##### 3.1.1 Design Concept Coordination Meeting

In addition to regular meetings with the Government the Contractor shall conduct formal status briefings on a bi-weekly basis, as a minimum, to provide a management overview of design development. Shortly after contract

award the Government may choose to conduct meetings with the Design-Build Contractor to refine proposal concept features. The purpose of the meeting is to assure attention to project requirements and to suggest ways of improving the design prior to tentative level submissions.

### 3.1.2 Government Design Changes

Government design changes which do not increase construction costs shall be made at no charge to the Government. The Contracting Officer may request design submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the contract documents. Submittals shall be made in the respective number of copies and to the respective addresses set forth in the paragraph entitled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.

## 3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTERS

### 3.2.1 Contractor-Furnished Design Documents Submittal Register (TAC Form 122-E)

#### 3.2.1.1 General

The Contractor shall submit as part of his Project Schedule, information regarding the submittal and clearance for construction of Contractor furnished design documents. In addition, the Contractor shall provide a complete submittal register in the sample format (TAC Form 122-E - Contractor Furnished Design Documents Submittal Register) which is attached to this section. The Contractor shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days after approval of the Project Schedule, submit ( 3 ) copies of his finalized Contractor Furnished Design Document Submittal Register to the Contracting Officer for approval. The submittal register shall consist of a tabulation of all the Contractor furnished design documents with the indicated dates integrated into the Design Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall post all actual dates of submittal actions (including clearance for construction) as they occur. Revisions shall be made at minimum on a monthly basis to keep the submittal register in agreement with the scheduled dates shown in the network mathematical analysis. ( 3 ) copies of the revised submittal register shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer at the time revisions are made in the network mathematical analysis.

#### 3.2.1.2 Additions or Revisions

Any additions or changes required to be made to the TAC Form 122-E as a result of the Contracting Officer's review shall be incorporated into the TAC Form 122-E by the Contractor and a resubmittal of ( 3 ) copies shall be affected within five (5) calendar days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's review comments.

## AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District  
House # 1, St. #1 West  
West Wazir Akbar High School  
Behind Amani High School  
Kabul, Afghanistan  
Attn.:Engineering Office

### 3.2.2 Construction Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288)

Attached to this section is ENG Form 4288 which the Contractor is responsible for developing for this contract. All construction submittals shall be shown on this register. The submittal register shall be the controlling document and will be used to control all construction submittals throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall maintain and update the register on a monthly basis for the Contracting Officer's approval.

## 3.3 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG Form 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both design and construction submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care will be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

### 3.4 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a design progress schedule to the Contracting Officer. The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The progress schedule shall show, as a percentage of the total design price, the various items included in the contract and the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work, with dates on which he will start the features of the work and the contemplated dates for completing same. Significant milestones such as review submittals shall be annotated. The Contractor shall assign sufficient technical, supervisory and administrative personnel to insure the prosecution of the work in accordance with the progress schedule. The Contractor shall correct the progress schedule at the end of each month and shall deliver ( 3 ) copies to the Contracting Officer. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

### 3.5 SCHEDULING

#### 3.5.1 Design Submittals

Adequate time (a minimum of fifteen (15) calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for review and clearance for construction. If the Contractor fails to submit design submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits design submittals that are not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

#### 3.5.2 Post Design Construction Submittals

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for review and approval. If the Contractor fails to submit post design construction submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### 3.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

#### 3.6.1 Design Submittals

##### 3.6.1.1 Afghanistan Engineer District (AED)

Refer to Submittal Distribution and Quantities **Table Attachment A.**

This is a Design-Build project and in accordance with Contract Clause 52.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED), the Government has non-exclusive rights to use the design on other projects. Therefore, the As-Builts furnished to the Government must be in an editable format.

##### 3.6.1.2 Editable CADD Format As-Builts

In accordance with section 01060 SPECIAL CLAUSES clause PREPARATION OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (CONTRACTOR), one (1) set of the Government approved As-Builts shall be submitted to the following address in an editable CADD format:

## AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District  
House # 1, St. #1 West  
West Wazir Akbar High School  
Behind Amani High School  
Kabul, Afghanistan  
Attn.: Engineering Office

(2) U.S. Postal Service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)  
Attn.: Qalaa House, Engineering Office  
APO AE 09356

This requirement is in addition to all other submission requirements stated elsewhere in the contract.

### 3.6.1.5 Digital Transmission of Design Submittals

The Design-Build Contractor shall not be permitted to submit design deliverables addressed by this specification in digital format in lieu of hard copies without the expressed written approval from the government.

### 3.6.2 Post Design Construction Submittals

Three (3) copies of all post design construction submittals shall be transmitted to the Resident field office administering the construction portion of the contract. The address will be given at a later date after award.

Submittals of Operations and Maintenance (O & M) Manuals in (3) copies shall be as follows:

## [AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District  
House # 1, St. #1 West  
West Wazir Akbar High School  
Behind Amani High School  
Kabul, Afghanistan  
Attn.: O&M Department

(2) U.S. Postal Service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)  
Attn.: Qalaa House, O&M Department  
APO AE 09356

### 3.6.3 Submittal Numbering System

Instructions on the numbering system to be used for construction submittals follows:

#### 3.6.3.1 Submittals

Shop drawings and materials are listed on the Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288) as follows:



- a. List is prepared according to contract specifications and drawings, picking up all items involved in the project.
- b. This list is divided into sections as indicated in the specifications for example:

Sec 01015	"Technical Requirements"
Sec. 02831	"Chain-Link Fence"
Sec. 02710	"Subdrainage System"
Sec 03300	"Concrete For Building Construction"
Sec. 04200	"Masonry"

### 3.6.3.2 Numbering procedures for transmittal on ENG FORM 4025

- a. Each section, may include a list of items. All these items will then be listed with a progressive number within the sections they belong to, for example:

Sec. 01015	will have 01015.00 (Basic number)
Item x	" " 01015.01
Item y	" " 01015.02
Item z	" " 01015.03

Sec. 02710	will have 02710.00 (Basic number)
Item x	" " 02710.01
Item y	" " 02710.02
Item z	" " 02710.03

Sec. 02600	will have 02600.00 (Basic number)
Item x	" " 02600.01
Item y	" " 02600.02

Sec. 03300	will have 03300.00 (Basic number)
Item x	" " 03300.01
Item y	" " 03300.02
etc.	

- b. It is evident a transmittal will never show a Section number i.e., 02831.00, 03300.00, etc., since these are only the basic numbers of the system. Numbers on transmittals will be the item numbers, i.e., 01015.01, 02710.01, 02710.02, 02710.03, 03300.01, 03300.02, etc. All items, as listed on the Submittal Register, will be submitted via a separate transmittal form ENG FORM 4025 thus avoiding getting together more than one item (as listed) and more than one number. There are items, on the other hand, which may be submitted all together on the same transmittal form. This must be established before submission is made.

- c. Sec. 10800 "Toilet Accessories" - this section will have basic number 10800.00 - all items relative to it will be listed one by one on separate lines. ONLY one transmittal number will then be given for all of these "10800.01" which will include i.e., robe hook, toilet paper holder, mirror, soap holder, cabinet for paper towels, etc. Each one of these items will be listed on the same Transmittal Number 10800.01 as item 1, item 2, item 3, etc.

### 3.6.3.3 Resubmittals

Should the Contractor be required to resubmit any transmittal, it will be accomplished by utilizing the same transmittal number followed by the number "-1" for the first resubmittal, "-2" for the second resubmittal, "-3" for the third resubmittal, etc. For example, a first resubmittal would be "SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN BUILD PROJECT" 01335.01-1, a second resubmittal 01335.01-2, etc. The purpose of this system is to avoid deviations from Submittal Register and, to avoid confusion arising from the use of more than one number on transmittal when more than one item is submitted on the same form. This system will also facilitate the use, wherever required, on machine printouts.

### 3.6.4 Variations

If design documents or construction submittals show variations from the contract parameters and/or requirements, the Contractor shall justify such variations in writing, at the time of submission. Additionally, the Contractor shall also annotate block "h" entitled "variation" of ENG FORM 4025. After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered unless accompanied by the following:

- a. Reason or purpose for proposed variation, substitution, or revision.
- b. How does quality of variation compare with quality of the specified item? This shall be in the form of a technical evaluation tabulating differences between the item(s) originally specified and what is proposed.
- c. Provide a cost comparison. This shall include an acquisition and life cycle cost comparison.
- d. For proprietary materials, products, systems, and patented processes a certification signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company that the proposed substitution meets or exceeds what was originally specified.
- e. For all other actions, a certification signed by a licensed professional engineer or architect certifying that the proposed variation or revision meets or exceeds what was originally specified.
- f. Advantage to the Government, if variation is approved, i.e. Operation and Maintenance considerations, better product, etc.
- g. Ramifications and impact, if not approved.

If the Government review detects any items not in compliance with contract requirements or items requiring further clarification, the Contractor will be so advised. Lack of notification by the Contracting Officer of any non-complying item does not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation.

### 3.6.5 Non-Compliance

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

## 3.7 REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR PREPARED DESIGN DOCUMENTS

### 3.7.1 General

The work under contract will be subject to continuous review by representatives of the Contracting Officer. Additionally, joint design review conferences with representation by all organizations having a direct interest in the items under review may be held. The Design-Build Contractor shall furnish copies of all drawings and related documents to be reviewed at the review conference on or before the date indicated by the Government. Additional conferences pertaining to specific problems may be requested by the Design-Build Contractor or may be directed by the Contracting Officer as necessary to progress the work. The Design-Build Contractor shall prepare minutes of all conferences and shall furnish two copies to the Contracting Officer within seven (7) days after the conference.

All design submittal reviews shall be reviewed and comments and entered into DrChecks located on the website at: <https://www.projnet.org/projnet/binKornHome/index.cfm>

### 3.7.2 Independent Design Review

The Design-Build Contractor shall have someone other than the Designer or Design Team perform an independent review of all specifications, drawings, design analysis, calculations, and other required data prior to submission to the Government. Upon completion of this review, the Design-Build Contractor shall certify that each design submittal is complete, accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, that repetition has been avoided, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that the documents have thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all the applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information.

### 3.7.3 Contractor's Quality Control Organization Review

This review shall be for the purposes of eliminating errors, interferences, and inconsistencies, and of incorporating design criteria, review comments, specifications, and any additional information required. Design submittals submitted to the Contracting officer without evidence of the Contractor's certified approval will be returned for resubmission. No part of the time lost due to such resubmissions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

In accordance with TI 800-03 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN-BUILD the risk for the design is assumed by the Design-Build Contractor. Because of this the Government will review the design but it will not approve it. It will though "Clear it for Construction". Since there is no "Cleared for Construction" Action Code on Eng Form 4025 the "G – Other (specify)" Code must be used. ENG Forms 4025 and 4026 will be annotated as follows:

G – Cleared for Construction

G – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments

G – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments, resubmission required

G -- NOT Cleared for Construction, see attached comments, resubmission required

FX – Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

NOTE: Cleared for construction does not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from the responsibility for any errors or omissions in the design, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.]

### 3.7.4 Government Review

Within **10** days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit, for approval, a complete design schedule with all submittals and review times indicated in calendar dates. The Contractor shall update this schedule monthly. After receipt, the Government will be allowed fifteen (15) days to review and comment on each 35% and 65% design submittal and fifteen (15) days to review and comment on the 99% design and 100% submittal, except as noted below. For each design review submittal, comments from the various design sections and from other concerned agencies involved in the review process will be made in the on-line review management system DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> ( <https://www.projnet.org/projnet/bin/KomHome/index.cfm> ). Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer and/or Representative(s) to register for DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> use. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation and the Successful Offeror's (Contractor's) RFP proposal.

If a design submittal is deficient, it will be returned for correction and resubmission. The review time will begin when the corrected submittal is received.

The contractor shall not begin construction work until the Government has reviewed the contractor's design and has cleared it for construction. Clearance for construction does not mean Government approval. Government review shall not be construed as a complete check but will evaluate the general design approach and adherence to contract parameters. The Government Review is often limited in time and scope. Therefore, the Contractor shall not consider any review performed by the Government as an excuse for incomplete work. Upon completion of the review, all comments will be posted on the online DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> review system for the Contractor. The Contracting

Officer will indicate whether the design submittal has or has not been cleared for construction using the following action codes:

- A – Cleared for Construction
- B – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments
- C – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments, resubmission required
- E – NOT Cleared for Construction, see attached comments, resubmission required
- FX – Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

These codes shall NOT be used by the Design-Build Contractor. Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control Organization will annotate Block "g" entitled "FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE" of Eng Form 4025-R using the action codes listed on the reverse side of the form.

Design submittals Cleared for Construction by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any design errors or omissions and any liability associated with such errors, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

#### 3.7.4.1 Incorporation of Government Review Comments

If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within five (5) days after close of review period in order that the comment can be resolved. The Contractor shall furnish disposition of all comments in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>, and with the next scheduled submittal. The disposition shall identify action taken with citation of location within the relevant design document. Generalized statements of intention such as "will comply" or "will revise the specification" are not acceptable. The Contractor is cautioned that if he believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that he should flag the comment in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> as a scope change, and notify the COR in writing immediately. If a design submittal is over one (1) day late in accordance with the latest design schedule, the Government review period may be extended 7 days. Submittals date revisions must be made in writing at least five (5) days prior to the submittal. During the design review process, comments will be made on the design submittals that will change the drawings and specifications. The Government will make no additional payments to the Contractor for the incorporation of comments. Review comments are considered part of the design-build process.

#### 3.7.4.2 Conferences

As necessary, conferences will be conducted between the Design-Build contractor and the Government to resolve review comments.

Two review conferences will be held for each design submittal. One review conference will be held at the installation, and the second review conference will be held at the Corps District Office in Kabul, Afghanistan. For each design submittal, a review conference will be held at a location to be determined. The Contractor shall bring the personnel that developed the design submittal to the review conference. These conferences will take place the week after review periods.

#### 3.7.4.3 Design Deficiencies

Design deficiencies noted by the Government shall be corrected prior to the start of design for subsequent features of work which may be affected by, or need to be built upon, the deficient design work.

### 3.7.5 Design Discrepancies

The Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for the correction of incomplete design data, omissions, and design discrepancies which become apparent during construction. The Design-Build Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with a proposed recommendation for correcting a design error, within three (3) calendar days after notification by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will notify the Design-Build Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Design-Build Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Design-Build Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Design-Build Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Design-Build Contractor. Should extensions of design, fabrication plans and/or specific manufacturer's details be required as a result of a Government issued Change Order, the Government will make an equitable adjustment in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES.

## 3.8 Phased or "Fast-Track" Design

### 3.8.1 General

If approved by the Government, design and construction sequencing may be effected on an incremental basis as each approved phase or portion (e.g., demolition, geotechnical, sitework, exterior utilities, foundations, substructure, superstructure, exterior closure, roofing, interior construction, mechanical, electrical, etc.) of the design is completed.

#### 3.8.1.1 Design Phases

Complete or partial design phasing may or may not have been specified by the Government elsewhere in this contract. For construction sequencing or phasing that the Government has not specifically mandated, the Design-Build Contractor may submit a proposed phasing plan. Design phasing proposed by the Design-Build Contractor shall be submitted to the Government for approval in accordance with TAC Form 122-E CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DESIGN DOCUMENTS.

#### 3.8.1.2 Approval of TAC Form 122-E

In all cases, TAC Form 122-E indicating the proposed phasing shall be submitted for review and approval by the contracting Officer prior to initiation of any procurement action or commencement of any construction.

### 3.8.2 Sequence of Design-Construction (Fast-Track)

After receipt of the Contract Notice to Proceed (NTP) the Contractor shall initiate design, comply with all design submission requirements and obtain Government review of each submission. The contractor may begin construction on portions of the work for which the Government has reviewed the final design submission and has determined satisfactory for purposes of beginning construction. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor when the design is cleared for construction. The Government will not grant any time extension for any design resubmittal required when, in the opinion of the Government, the initial submission failed to meet the minimum quality requirements as set forth in the contract.

### 3.8.3 Notice-to-Proceed for Limited Construction

If the Government allows the Contractor to proceed with limited construction based on pending minor revisions to the reviewed Final Design submission, no payment will be made for any in-place construction related to the pending revisions until they are completed, resubmitted and are satisfactory to the Government.

### 3.8.4 In-Place Construction Payment

No payment will be made for any in-place construction until all required submittals have been made, reviewed and are satisfactory to the Government.

### 3.8.5 Commencement of Construction

Construction of work may begin after receipt of the clearance for construction (Notice to Proceed) for each design phase. Any work performed by the Contractor prior to receipt of the clearance for construction, shall be at the Contractor's own risk and expense. Work cleared for construction that does not conform to the design parameters and/or requirements of this contract shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost or time to the Government.

## 3.9 DESIGN STAGES

The Contractor shall schedule the number and composition of the design submittal phases. Design submittals are required at the [Concept (35%)] [Preliminary (65%)] [and] Final (99%) design stages and at the Ready-to-Advertise (100%) stage. The requirements of each design stage are listed hereinafter. The number and contents of the design submittals phases shall be reflected in TAC Form 122-E as well as in the Contractor's design progress schedule.

### 3.9.1 Concept Review Submittal (35%) with Complete Civil and Utilities works at (100%)

The review of this submittal is primarily to ensure that the Contractor has taken an inventory of the existing conditions at each proposed site, has established the most desirable functional relationships between the various project elements, has provided the technical solution to how the functional and technical requirements will be met, and to show Contractor compliance (or justify noncompliance) with the design parameters and/or requirements. Refer to requirements herein for specific submittal requirements. As a minimum, the submittal shall consist of the following:

- a. Design Analysis, Preliminary Design Calculations
- b. Outline Construction Specifications
- c. Preliminary Construction Drawings with Concept Plans for all Disciplines, Typical Wall Sections, Typical Details
- d. A soft copy (CD) of the design drawings (in CAD format and PDF format), specifications, and design analysis (all documents in PDF format) shall be submitted at this stage and all other subsequent stages of the design process.
- e. Draft Construction Cost Estimate breakout

### 3.9.2 Preliminary Review Submittal (65%)

The review of this submittal is primarily to insure that the contract documents and design analysis are proceeding in a timely manner and that the design criteria are being correctly interpreted. Refer to requirements herein for specific submittal requirements.

- a. Design Analysis, Design Calculations, All Civil Package Reports
- b. Draft Construction Specifications
- c. Construction Drawings
- d. A soft copy (CD) of the design drawings (in CAD format and PDF format), specifications, and design analysis (all documents in PDF format) shall be submitted at this stage and all other subsequent stages of the design process.

- f. The Government's Design Review Comments from previous submittal with the Contractor's annotation to each comment.
- g. Revised Construction Cost Estimate breakout

### 3.9.3. Final Design Review Submittal (99%)

The review of this submittal is to insure that the design is in accordance with directions provided the Contractor during the design process. The only effort remaining between the FINAL DESIGN REVIEW SUBMITTAL and the "CLEARED FOR CONSTRUCTION" DESIGN REVIEW SUBMITTAL is the incorporation of the Government Review Comments. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for Final review:

- a. Design Analysis, developed to a 99% design stage. The Design Analysis shall be in its final form. It shall include all backup material previously submitted and revised as necessary. All design calculations and reports shall be included. The Design Analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- b. 99% Complete Construction Specifications. The Draft Specifications on all items of work submitted for Final Review shall consist of marked-up proprietary specifications.
- c. 99% Complete Construction Drawings. The Contract Drawings submitted for Final Review shall include the drawings previously submitted which have been revised and completed as necessary. The Contractor is expected to have completed all of his coordination checks and have the drawings in a design complete condition. The drawings shall be finalized at this time including the incorporation of any design review comments generated by the Preliminary design review. The drawings shall contain all the details necessary to assure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.
- d. The Government's Design Review Comments from previous submittal with the Contractor's annotation to each comment.
- e. Final Revised Construction Cost Estimate.
- f. A soft copy (CD) of the design drawings (in CAD format and PDF format), specifications, and design analysis (all documents in PDF format) shall be submitted at this stage and all other subsequent stages of the design process.

### 3.9.4 "Cleared for Construction" Design Review Submittal (100%)

After the FINAL DESIGN REVIEW SUBMITTAL review, the Contractor shall revise the Contract Documents by incorporating any comments generated during the FINAL DESIGN REVIEW SUBMITTAL and shall prepare final hard copy Construction Specifications. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for the design complete submittal:

- a. Design Analysis
- b. Construction Specifications
- c. Construction Drawings
- d. A soft copy (CD) of the design drawings (in Cad format and PDF), specifications, and design analysis (all documents in PDF format) shall be submitted at this stage and all other subsequent stages of the design process.

e. The Government's FINAL (99%) DESIGN REVIEW SUBMITTAL comments with the Contractor's annotation to each comment.

Once the design documents have been "Cleared for Construction" by the Contracting Officer, the Design-Build Contractor shall clearly identify each document by annotating it as "Cleared for Construction."

### 3.9.5 Partial Design Submittals

In the interest of expediting construction, the Contracting Officer may approve partial design submittals, procurement of materials and equipment, as well as issue the Notice To Proceed (NTP) for construction of those elements of the design which have been cleared for construction. Such partial notices to proceed shall be solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

### 3.9.6 Design Submittals not in compliance with the contract documents

The Contractor shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in its design analysis, specifications, and drawings, and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies as specified for the initial submittal. No part of the time lost due to such resubmissions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

## 3.10 GENERAL DESIGN INSTRUCTIONS

### 3.10.1 Responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor

#### 3.10.1.1 Professional Quality, Technical Accuracy, and Coordination

The Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all design specifications, drawings, and other services furnished under this contract. Work must be organized in a manner that will assure thorough coordination between various details on drawings, between the various sections of the specifications, and between the drawings and specifications. The Design-Build Contractor shall thoroughly cross-check and coordinate all work until he is professionally satisfied that no conflicts exist, vital information has not been omitted, and that indefinite language open to interpretation has been resolved.

#### 3.10.1.2 Deviating From The "Cleared-For-Construction" Design

(a.) The Contractor must obtain the approval of the Designer of Record (DOR) and the Government's concurrence for any Contractor proposed revision to the professionally stamped and sealed design reviewed and Cleared for Construction by the Government, before proceeding with the revision.

(b.) The Government reserves the right to non-concur with any revision to the design, which may impact furniture, furnishings, equipment selections or operations decisions that were made, based on the reviewed and cleared for construction design.

(c.) Any revision to the design, which deviates from the contract requirements (i.e., the RFP and the accepted proposal), will require a modification, pursuant to the Changes clause, in addition to Government concurrence. The Government reserves the right to disapprove such a revision.

(d.) Unless the Government initiates a change to the contract requirements, or the Government determines that the Government furnished design criteria are incorrect and must be revised, any Contractor initiated proposed change to the contract requirements, which results in additional cost, shall strictly be at the Contractor's expense.

(e.) The Contractor shall track all approved revisions to the reviewed and cleared for construction design and shall incorporate them into the as-built design documentation, in accordance with section 01060 SC entitled PREPARATION OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (CONTRACTOR). The Designer of Record shall document its



professional concurrence on the As-Builts for any revisions by affixing its stamp and seal on the drawings and specifications.

#### 3.10.1.3 Government Oversight

The extent and character of the work to be done by the Design-Build Contractor shall be subject to the general oversight, supervision, direction, control, and review by the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.10.1.4 Unlimited Drawing Rights

The Government shall have unlimited rights in all drawings, designs, specifications, notes and all other works developed in the performance of this contract, including the right to use same on any other Government design or construction without additional compensation to the Design-Build Contractor. The Design-Build Contractor hereby grants to the Government a paid-up license throughout the world to all such works to which he may assert or establish any claim under design patent or copyright laws.

#### 3.10.1.5 Conflicts

Any conflicts, ambiguities, questions or problems encountered by the Design-Build Contractor in following the criteria shall be immediately submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer with the Design-Build Contractor's recommendations. Prior to submission to the Government the Design-Build Contractor shall take appropriate measures to obtain clarification of design criteria requirements, to acquire all pertinent design information, and to incorporate such information in the work being performed.

#### 3.10.1.6 Design Specialists

Whenever a design specialist is required, the Design-Build Contractor shall submit for the approval by Contracting Officer, the name of the designated specialist along with the individual's educational background, experience, and licenses or registrations held, before design work commences. The design specialists shall be registered architects, registered professional engineers, or recognized consultants with a background of at least five (5) years design experience in the appropriate specialty.

### 3.10.2 Conduct of Work

In the performance of contract the Design-Build contractor shall:

#### 3.10.2.1 Performance

Perform the work diligently and aggressively, and promptly advise the Contracting Officer of all significant developments.

#### 3.10.2.2 Telephone Conversations

Prepare a summary, and promptly furnish a copy thereof to the Contracting Officer, of all telephone conversations relating to the design work under this contract.

#### 3.10.2.3 Cooperation with Others

Cooperate fully with other firms, consultants and contractors performing work under the program to which this contract pertains, upon being advised by the Contracting Officer that such firms or individuals have a legitimate interest in the program, have need-to-know status, and proper security clearance where required.

#### 3.10.2.4 Technical Criteria

All designs, drawings, and specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the contract documents and with the applicable publications referenced therein. As soon as possible, the Design-Build Contractor shall obtain copies of all publications applicable to this contract. Availability of publications (where to purchase) is contained in

Specification Section 011015. Any deviations from the technical criteria contained in the contract documents or in the applicable publications, including the use of criteria obtained from the user or other sources, must receive prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Where the technical criteria contained or referred to herein are not met, the Design-Build Contractor will be required to conform his design to the same at his own time and expense.

### 3.10.3 Design Priorities

The design of this project shall consider the remote location and harsh environment of this project and the impact this will have on sources of technical supply, the cost of construction, the low level of maintenance, and the difficulty of obtaining replacement parts. Unless stated otherwise in this contract, the following design priorities shall be followed:

#### 3.10.3.1 CONSTRUCTION LIFE-SPAN LEVELS

Mobilization, Emergency, and Contingency Operations Construction Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to serve a specific mobilization or emergency requirement. Buildings will be austere to minimize construction time and maximize conservation of critical materials. Maintenance factors and longevity will be secondary considerations.

#### 3.10.3.2 Operability

Systems including but not necessarily limited to mechanical, electrical, communications, etc., must be simple to operate and easy to maintain.

#### 3.10.3.3 Standardization

Use of standardized materials, products, equipment, and systems is necessary to minimize the requirements for replacement parts, storage facilities, and service requirements.

### 3.10.4 Topographic Surveys, Easements, and Utilities

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for detailed topographic mapping, available easements, and utility information for the project.

#### 3.10.4.1 Horizontal and Vertical Control

The mapping shall be based on the base coordinate system. If the base system cannot be found, the surveyor shall use any established monuments. If monuments have been destroyed or do not exist, an assumed horizontal and vertical datum shall be established, using arbitrary coordinates of 10,000n and 10,000e and an elevation of 1,000 meters. The horizontal and vertical control established on site shall be a closed loop with third order accuracy and procedures. Provide three (3) concrete survey monuments at the survey site. All of the control points established at the site shall be plotted at the appropriate coordinate point and shall be identified by name or number, and adjusted elevations. The location of the project site, as determined by the surveyor shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The site location shall be identified by temporary markers, approved by the Contracting Officer before proceeding with the surveying work.

#### 3.10.4.2 Topography Requirements

A sufficient quantity of horizontal and vertical control shall be established to provide a detailed topographic survey at 1:500 scale with one quarter meter contour intervals minimum. Intermediate elevations shall be provided as necessary to show breaks in grade and changes in terrain.

The contours shall accurately express the relief detail and topographic shapes. In addition, 90 percent of the elevations or profiles interpolated from the contours shall be correct to within one-half of the contour interval and spot elevations shall be correct within plus or minus 20 millimeters.

Spot elevations affecting design of facilities shall be provided. Specifically, break points or control points in grades of terrain such as tops of hills, bottoms of ditches and gullies, high bank elevations, etc.

All surface and sub-surface structures features within the area to be surveyed shall be shown and identified on the topographic maps. In addition, these features shall be located by sufficient distance ties and labeled on the topographic sheets to permit accurate scaling and identification.

The location and sizes of potable, sanitary, electrical and mechanical utilities within the survey site shall be shown on the survey map. Sanitary manholes and appurtenances shall show top elevations and invert elevations.

#### 3.10.5 Geotechnical Investigation

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for Geotechnical investigation, including subsurface explorations, sampling, field and laboratory testing, and water studies where applicable.

#### 3.10.6 Cathodic Protection and Earth Resistance

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for determining whether cathodic protection on buried structures and underground utility systems are needed for special electrical grounding and counterpoise systems, and for gathering the field data necessary for design.

#### 3.10.7 Water Supply and Quality Data

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all water supply and water quality data. This data will include information on the locations and depths of all viable water supply sources at the site(s) involved and a water quantity and water quality analysis for each source.

#### 3.10.8 Occupational Safety and Health Act

The facilities, systems, and equipment designed under this contract shall comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Chapter XVII, Parts 1910 and 1926. Any problems in incorporating these standards due to conflicts with other technical criteria shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for resolution.

#### 3.10.9 Asbestos Containing Materials

Asbestos containing material (ACM) will not be used in the design of new structures or systems. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from CETAC.

##### 3.10.9.1 Existing Construction

Asbestos containing materials (ACM) presently included in existing construction to be rehabilitated or otherwise modified as a result of this project, shall be removed and a non-asbestos containing material substituted in lieu thereof.

##### 3.10.9.2 Suspected Asbestos Containing Materials

All such structures and systems shall be inspected to determine the presence or probable presence of ACM. When ACM is suspected, a documented survey will be performed. The survey will be developed into an abatement design and will be made a part of the design documents. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or the use of a substitute material would be cost prohibitive due to initial cost and tear-out of existing construction, a waiver for the retention of the asbestos containing material must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

### 3.11 VALUE METHODOLOGY/VALUE ENGINEERING

The Design-Build Contractor during the course of his design shall be alert for and shall identify those high-cost low-value items or areas which he considers may be accomplished in different ways that will increase the value of the project at the same or less cost. Potential value engineering study items shall be reported to the Value Engineer through the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.11.1 Performance Oriented Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

In reference to Contract Clause 52.248-3, "Value Engineering - Construction", the Government may refuse to entertain a "Value Engineering Change Proposal" (VECP) for those "performance oriented" aspects of the Contract Documents which were addressed in the Design-Build Contractor's accepted contract proposal and which were evaluated in competition with other Proposers for award of this contract. For purposes of this clause, the term "performance oriented" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other contract requirements which allow the Proposer or the Design-Build Contractor certain latitude, choice of and flexibility to propose in its accepted contract offer a choice of design, technical approach, design solution, construction approach or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements. Such requirements generally tend to be expressed in terms of functions to be performed, performance required or essential physical characteristics, without dictating a specific process or specific design solution for achieving the desired result.

#### 3.11.2 Prescriptive Oriented Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

The Government may consider a VECP for those "prescriptive" aspects of the Solicitation documents, not addressed in the Design-Build Contractor's accepted contract proposal or addressed but evaluated only for minimum conformance with the Solicitation requirements. For purposes of this clause, the term "prescriptive" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other Solicitation requirements wherein the Government expressed the design solution or other requirements in terms of specific materials, approaches, systems and/or processes to be used. Prescriptive aspects typically allow the Proposers little or no freedom in the choice of design approach, materials, fabrication techniques, methods of installation or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements.

### 3.12 SUBMITTAL OF CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DESIGN DOCUMENTS

The requirements of this paragraph pertain to the submittal of design documents, specifications, design calculations, surveys, testing reports and other documents prepared by the Design-Build Contractor to meet the design requirements of this project.

#### 3.12.1 Geo-technical

##### 3.12.1.1 Design Analysis

The Design-Build Contractor shall submit in the design analysis catalog cuts, manufacturer's data.

##### 3.12.1.2 Specifications

Specifications for all civil utilities.

##### 3.12.1.3 Design Drawings

Full Size and True Half-Size Design drawings shall be submitted for the following:

Refer to Submittal Distribution and Quantities Table

##### 3.12.1.4 Manufacturer's recommendations, instructions, and certifications

Shall be submitted.

#### 3.12.1.5 Samples

Samples shall be submitted.

#### 3.12.1.6 Schedules

Schedules shall be submitted.

#### 3.12.1.7 Reports

#### 3.12.1.8 Records

Records shall be submitted.

Engineering Studies. Occasionally, in addition to the items previously mentioned, engineering studies that relate to specific problems or surveys may be required. The necessary instructions regarding the preparation of such reports must be added by the Specification Writer as appropriate.

#### 3.12.2 Civil, Site Planning and Layout

#### 3.12.3 Water, Wastewater, and Solid Waste Systems

#### 3.12.4 Architectural/Interior Design

#### 3.12.5 Structural

#### 3.12.6 Force Protection Design Procedures for the Protection of United States Forces

#### 3.12.7 Fire Protection and Life Safety

#### 3.12.8 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning

#### 3.12.9 Plumbing

#### 3.12.10 Special Mechanical Systems and Equipment

#### 3.12.11 Electrical

#### 3.12.12 Power Generation

#### 3.12.13 Power Transmission and Distribution

#### 3.12.14 Communications

#### 3.12.15 Corrosion Prevention and Control

#### 3.12.16 Renovation Design

#### 3.12.17 Accident Prevention and Safety

### 3.13 SUBMITTAL OF CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DESIGN DRAWINGS

#### 3.13.1 Geo-technical

3.13.2 Civil, Site Planning and Layout

3.13.3 Water, Wastewater, and Solid Waste Systems

3.13.4 Architectural/Interior Design

3.13.5 Structural

3.13.6 Force Protection Design Procedures for the Protection of  
United States Forces

3.13.7 Fire Protection and Life Safety

3.13.8 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning

3.13.9 Plumbing

3.13.10 Special Mechanical Systems and Equipment

3.13.11 Electrical

3.13.12 Power Generation

3.13.13 Power Transmission and Distribution

3.13.14 Communications

3.13.15 Corrosion Prevention and Control

3.13.16 Renovation Design

3.13.17 Accident Prevention and Safety

3.14 GOVERNMENT APPROVED CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS (Required During Construction)

3.14.1 General

Since this contract requires that the drawings and specifications specify specific proprietary materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, it is anticipated that construction shop drawings will primarily be limited to testing, construction plans (e.g., Contractor Quality Control, Accident Prevention, Resident Management System, Area Use etc), schedules (Project Schedule/Network Analysis), certificates of compliance, reports, records/statements and variations.

3.14.1.1 Variations

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no submittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered by the Government unless submitted in accordance with the paragraph entitled VARIATIONS.

3.14.1.2 Additional Shop Drawings and Submittals

In accordance with the paragraph entitled DESIGN DISCREPANCIES, the Government may request the Design-Build Contractor to provide additional shop drawing and submittal type data subsequent to completion of the design.

3.14.2 Incomplete Design

The Design-Build Contractor shall not use construction submittals as a means to supplant and/or supplement an incomplete design effort.

#### 3.14.3 Government Approval of Construction Submittals

The approval of construction submittals by the Contracting Officer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of design construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Design-Build Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to certify that each submittal has been reviewed in detail and is in strict conformance with all the contract documents and design criteria referenced therein.

Virtually all design related construction submittals can and must be incorporated directly into the design specifications and drawings prepared by the Design-Build Contractor. Since the Design-Build Contractor has sole responsibility for the design, procurement, and construction, impediments do not exist which would impair his ability to specifically identify what is being furnished to the Government prior to the start of construction. Generic/non-proprietary specifications are indicative of an incomplete design effort and as such must be rejected as unacceptable

#### 3.14.4 Submittals

Submittals (other than shop drawings) shall be limited to items such as Plans (e.g., Quality Control Plan, Accident Prevention Plan, Area Use Plan etc.), Certificates of Compliance, Installation Instructions, Manufacturer's Catalog Data, Descriptive Literature/Illustrations, Factory and Field Test Reports, Performance and Operational Test Data Reports, Records, Operation and Maintenance Manuals, and required variations.

#### 3.14.5 Government Review

Upon completion of review of construction submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. ( 2 ) copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one (1) copy of the submittal will be returned to the Design-Build Contractor.

#### 3.15 FOR INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

These submittals shall be checked, stamped, signed and dated by the Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control Engineer, certifying that such submittal complies with the contract requirements. All Contractor submittals shall be subject to review by the Government at any time during the course of the contract. Any Contractor submittal found to contain errors or omissions shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval". No adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans or specifications. Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the Design-Build Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work.

#### 3.16 ATTACHMENTS

The following attachments form an integral part of this specification:

ENG FORM 4025 - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance (2 pages)

TAC FORM 122-E - Contractor Furnished Design Documents Submittal  
Register

ENG FORM 4288 - Submittal Register

Figure 1 - sheet/number description; AED title block



## ATTACHMENT A

### Submittal Distribution and Quantities

General: The documents which the Contractor shall submit to the Government for each submittal are listed and generally described in preceding paragraphs in this Section.

Activity and Address	Drawing Size [Full Size] (Half Size)	Design Analyses , Calcs, & Specs	Constructio n Cost Estimate	CD-ROM (PDF & DWG)	-	Interior Design Submittal
USACE, AED Headquarte r - Kabul	[2_HALF]	[2]	[2]	[2_CD]	[0]	[0]
Resident Field Office	[1_FULL] [1_HALF]	[2]	[2]	[2_CD]	[0]	[0]

### Mailing of Design Submittals

Mail or delivery all design submittals to the Government during design and construction, using an overnight mailing service. The submittals shall be mailed or delivered to the USACE, AED Headquarters at the following address and to the Resident Field Office (To Be Determined at a later Date)

(a) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District  
House # 1, St. #1 West  
West Wazir Akbar High School  
Behind Amani High School  
Kabul, Afghanistan  
Attn.: Engineering Office

(b) U.S. Postal Service:  
USACE, AED, Engineering Office  
ATTN: QALAA House  
APO AE 09356

Each design submittal shall have a transmittal letter accompanying it indicating the date, design percentage, type of submittal, list of items submitted, transmittal number and point of contact with telephone number.

### AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS

Provide as-built Full-size drawings and specifications in accordance with Section 01780, CONTRACT CLOSEOUT.

## ATTACHMENT B

### FIRE PROTECTION AND LIFE SAFETY CODE ANALYSIS REVIEW

Instructions: The information outlined in this document shall be used to provide the minimum requirement for development of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code submittals for all building projects. Additional and supplemental information may be used to further develop the code review. Insert N/A after criteria, which may be "not applicable".

- 1.1. Project Name (insert name and location)
- 1.2. Applicable Codes and Standards
  - 1.2.1. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC): 1-200-01, General Building Requirements, 31 July 2002.
  - 1.2.2. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC): 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering For Facilities, 17 April 2003
  - 1.2.3. International Building Code (IBC) 2003 for fire resistance requirements, allowable floor area, building height limitations and building separation distance requirements, except as modified by UFC 3-600-01.
  - 1.2.4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 101 Life Safety Code (latest edition), for building egress and life safety and applicable criteria in UFC 3-600-01.
  - 1.2.5. ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (Federal Register July 23, 2004) Replaces UFAS and ADAAG criteria. [Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Architectural Barriers Act (ABA)]. **NOT USED FOR THIS PROJECT**
- 1.3. Occupancy Classification  
IBC chapters 3 and 4
- 1.4. Construction Type  
IBC chapter 6
- 1.5. Area Limitations  
IBC chapter 5, table 503
- 1.6. Allowable Floor Areas  
IBC section 503, 505
- 1.7. Allowable area increases  
IBC section 506, 507
- 1.8. Maximum Height of Buildings  
IBC section 504

- 1.9. Fire-resistive substitution
- 1.10. Occupancy Separations  
IBC table 302.3.2
- 1.11. Fire Resistive Requirements
  - 1.11.1. Exterior Walls - [ ] hour rating, IBC table 601, 602
  - 1.11.2. Interior Bearing walls - [ ] hour rating
  - 1.11.3. Structural frame - [ ] hour rating
  - 1.11.4. Permanent partitions - [ ] hour rating
  - 1.11.5. Shaft enclosures - [ ] hour rating
  - 1.11.6. Floors & Floor-Ceilings - [ ] hour rating
  - 1.11.7. Roofs and Roof Ceilings - [ ] hour rating
- 1.12. Automatic Sprinklers and others used to determine the need for automatic Extinguishing Equipment, Extinguishing Systems, Foam Systems, Standpipe
  - 1.12.1. UFC 3-600-01, chapters 4 and 6 systems, wet chemical systems, etc. State which systems are required and to what criteria they will be designed.
  - 1.12.2. UFC 3-600-01, Appendix B Occupancy Classification. Note the classification for each room. This may be accomplished by classifying the entire building and noting exceptions for rooms that differ (E.g. The entire building is Light Hazard except boiler room and storage rooms which are [ ], etc.)
  - 1.12.3. UFC 3-600-01, Chapter 3 Sprinkler Design Density, Sprinkler Design Area, Water Demand for Hose Streams (supply pressure and source requirements).
  - 1.12.4. Available Water Supply. Provide the results of the water flow tests showing the available water supply static pressure and residual pressure at flow. Based on this data and the estimated flow and pressure required for the sprinkler system, determine the need for a fire pump.
  - 1.12.5. NFPA 13, Para. 8.16.4.6.1. Provide backflow preventer valves as required by the local municipality, authority, or water purveyor. Provide a test valve located downstream of the backflow preventer for flow testing the backflow preventer at full system demand flow. Route the discharge to an appropriate location outside the building.
- 1.13. Kitchen Cooking Exhaust Equipment

Describe when kitchen cooking exhaust equipment is provided for the project. Type of extinguishing systems for the equipment should be provided. per NFPA 96. Show all interlocks with manual release switches, fuel shutoff valves, electrical shunt trips, exhaust fans, and building alarms.
- 1.14. Portable Fire Extinguishers, fire classification and travel distance. per NFPA 10
- 1.15. Enclosure Protection and Penetration Requirements. - Opening Protectives and Through Penetrations

- 1.15.1. IBC Section 712, 715 and Table 715.3. Mechanical rooms, exit stairways, storage rooms, janitor [ ] hour rating. IBC Table 302.1.1
- 1.15.2. Fire Blocks, Draft Stops, Through Penetrations and Opening Protectives
- 1.16. Fire Dampers. Describe where fire dampers and smoke dampers are to be used (IBC Section 716 and NFPA 90A). State whether isolation smoke dampers are required at the air handler.
- 1.17. Detection Alarm and Communication. UFC 3-600-01, (Chapter 5); NFPA 101 para. 3.4 (chapters 12-42); NFPA 72
- 1.18. Mass Notification. Describe building/facility mass notification system (UFC 4-021-01) type and type of base-wide mass notification/communication system. State whether the visible notification appliances will be combined with the fire alarm system or kept separate. (Note: Navy has taken position to combine visible notification appliances with fire alarm).
- 1.19. Interior Finishes (classification). NFPA 101.10.2.3 and NFPA 101.7.1.4
- 1.20. Means of Egress
  - 1.20.1. Separation of Means of Egress, NFPA 101 chapters 7 and 12-42; NFPA 101.7.1.3
  - 1.20.2. Occupant Load, NFPA 101.7.3.1 and chapters 12-42.
  - 1.20.3. Egress Capacity (stairs, corridors, ramps and doors) NFPA 101.7.3.3
  - 1.20.4. Number of Means of Egress, NFPA 101.7.4 and chapters 12-42.
  - 1.20.5. Dead end limits and Common Path of Travel, NFPA 101.7.5.1.6 and chapters 12-42.
  - 1.20.6. Accessible Means of Egress (for accessible buildings), NFPA 101.7.5.4
  - 1.20.7. Measurement of Travel Distance to Exits, NFPA 101.7.6 and chapters 12-42.
  - 1.20.8. Discharge from Exits, NFPA 101.7.7.2
  - 1.20.9. Illumination of Means of Egress, NFPA 101.7.8
  - 1.20.10. Emergency Lighting, NFPA 101.7.9
  - 1.20.11. Marking of Means of Egress, NFPA 101.7.10
- 1.21. Accessibility Requirements, ADA and ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities
- 1.22. Certification of Fire Protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team membership if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features for this project in accordance with the attached completed form(s).
- 1.23. Designer of Record. Certification of Fire protection and Life Safety Code Requirements. (Note: Edit the Fire team members if necessary). Preparers of this document certify the accuracy and completeness of the Fire Protection and Life Safety features of this project.

Fire Protection Engineer of Record:

---

Signature and Stamp  
Date

OR

Architect of Record:

---

Signature and Stamp  
Date  
Mechanical Engineer of Record:

---

Signature and Stamp  
Date  
Electrical Engineer of Record:

---

Signature  
Date

■ End of Section –

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **TRACKING COMMENTS IN DRCHECKS**

#### **1. GENERAL**

Throughout the design process, the DB Contractor shall enter, track, and back-check comments using the DrChecks system. Designers of Record shall annotate comments timely and specifically to indicate exactly what action will be taken or why the action is not required. Comments considered critical by the conference participants shall be flagged as such.

#### **2. DRCHECKS REVIEW COMMENTS**

The DB Contractor shall monitor DrChecks to assure all comments are annotated and agreed to by the designers and reviewers prior to the next submittal. The DrChecks comments and responses shall be printed and included in the design analysis for record.

Conference participants (reviewers) will expect coordination between Design Analysis calculations and the submitted design. Reviewers will also focus on the design submittal's satisfaction of the contract requirements.

The Designers of Record shall answer each comment in DrChecks with a formal response prior to the next submittal, clearly indicating what action will be taken and what drawing/spec will change. Designers of Record are encouraged to directly contact reviewers to discuss and agree to the formal comment responses rather than relying only on DrChecks and review meetings to discuss comments. With the next design conference, reviewers will back-check answers to the comments against the submittal, in addition to reviewing additional design work.

Comments that, in the DB Contractor's opinion, require effort outside the scope of the contract shall be clearly indicated as such in DrChecks. The DB Contractor shall not proceed with work outside the contract until a modification to the contract is properly executed, if one is necessary.

#### **3. DRCHECKS INITIAL ACCOUNT SET-UP**

To initialize an office's use of DrChecks, choose a contact person within the office to call the DrChecks Help Desk at 800-428-HELP, M-F, 8AM-5PM, Central time. This POC will be given an office password to distribute to others in the office. Individuals can then go to the hyperlink at {<http://www.projnet.org>} and register as a first time user. Upon registration, each user will be given a personal password to the DrChecks system.

Once the office and individuals are registered, the COE's project manager or lead reviewer will assign the individuals and/or offices to the specific project for review. At this point, persons assigned can make comments, annotate comments, and close comments, depending on their particular assignment.

#### **4. DRCHECKS REVIEWER ROLE**

The DB Contractor shall take the role of the reviewer to enter comments into the DrChecks system that result from each design conference. To enter comments:

- 4.1. Log into DrChecks.
- 4.2. Click on the appropriate project.
- 4.3. Click on the appropriate review conference. An Add comment screen will appear.

- 4.4. Select or fill out the appropriate sections (particularly comment discipline and type of document for sorting) of the comment form and enter the comment in the space provided.
- 4.5. Click the Add Comment button. The comment will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear for the next comment you have.
- 4.6. Once comments are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing "My Account" and then Logout.

## **5. DRCHECKS COMMENT EVALUATION**

The role of the designers of record is to evaluate and respond to the comments entered by the DB Contractor. To respond to comments:

- 5.1. Log into DrChecks.
- 5.2. Click on the appropriate project.
- 5.3. Under "Evaluate" click on the number under "Pending".
- 5.4. Locate the comments that require your evaluation. (Note: If you know the comment number you can use the Quick Pick window on your home page in DrChecks; enter the number and click on go.)
- 5.5. Select the appropriate evaluation (concur, non-concur, for information only, or check and resolve) and add the response.
- 5.6. Click on the Add button. The evaluation will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.
- 5.7. Once evaluations are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing "My Account" and then Logout.

## **6. DRCHECKS BACK-CHECK**

At the following design conference, participants will back-check comment annotations against newly presented documents to verify that the designers' responses are acceptable and completed. The DB Contractor shall enter additional back-check comments, as necessary or close those that are resolved as a result of the design conferences:

- 6.1. Log into DrChecks.
- 6.2. Click on the appropriate project.
- 6.3. Under "My Backcheck" click on the number under "Pending".
- 6.4. If you agree with the designer's response select "Close Comment" and add a closing response if desired.
- 6.5. If you do not agree with the designer's response or the submittal does not reflect the response given, select "Issue Open", enter additional information.
- 6.6. Click on the Add button. The back-check will be added to the database and a fresh screen will appear with the next comment.
- 6.7. Once back-checks are all entered, exit DrChecks by choosing "My Account" and then Logout. The design is completed and final when there are no pending comments to be evaluated and there are no pending or open comments under back-check.





## SECTION 01415

### METRIC MEASUREMENTS

#### 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

##### ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM E 621	(1994; R 1999e1) Use of Metric (SI) Units in Building Design and Construction (Committee E-6 Supplement to E380)
ASTM SI 10	(2002) American National Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System

#### 1.2 GENERAL

This project includes metric units of measurements. The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the 11th CGPM in 1960. A number of circumstances require that both metric SI units and English inch-pound (I-P) units be included in a section of the specifications. When both metric and I-P measurements are included, the section may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to I-P dimensions and then expressed in mathematically converted metric value (soft metric) or, it may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to an industry recognized rounded metric (hard metric) dimensions but are allowed to be substituted by I-P products to comply with the law. Dual measurements are also included to indicate industry and/or Government standards, test values or other controlling factors, such as the code requirements where I-P values are needed for clarity or to trace back to the referenced standards, test values or codes.

#### 1.3 USE OF MEASUREMENTS IN SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements in specifications shall be either in SI or I-P units as indicated, except for soft metric measurements or as otherwise authorized. When only SI or I-P measurements are specified for a product, the product shall be procured in the specified units (SI or I-P) unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all associated labor and materials when authorized to substitute one system of units for another and for the final assembly and performance of the specified work and/or products.

##### 1.3.1 Hard Metric

A hard metric measurement is indicated by an SI value with no expressed correlation to an I-P value. Hard metric measurements are often used for field data such as distance from one point to another or distance above the floor. Products are considered to be hard metric when they are manufactured to metric dimensions or have an industry recognized metric designation.

##### 1.3.2 Soft Metric

- (h) A soft metric measurement is indicated by an SI value which is a mathematical conversion of the I-P value shown in parentheses (e.g. 38.1 mm (1-1/2 inches)). Soft metric measurements are used for measurements pertaining to products, test values, and other situations where the I-P units are the standard for manufacture, verification, or other controlling factor. The I-P value shall govern while the metric measurement is

provided for information.

- (i) A soft metric measurement is also indicated for products that are manufactured in industry designated metric dimensions but are required by law to allow substitute I-P products. These measurements are indicated by a manufacturing hard metric product dimension followed by the substitute I-P equivalent value in parentheses (e.g., 190 x 190 x 390 mm (7-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 15-5/8 inches)).

#### 1.3.3 Neutral

A neutral measurement is indicated by an identifier which has no expressed relation to either an SI or an I-P value (e.g., American Wire Gage (AWG) which indicates thickness but in itself is neither SI nor I-P).

### 1.4 COORDINATION

Discrepancies, such as mismatches or product unavailability, arising from use of both metric and non-metric measurements and discrepancies between the measurements in the specifications and the measurements in the drawings shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

## **1.5 RELATIONSHIP TO SUBMITTALS**

Submittals for Government approval or for information only shall cover the SI or I-P products actually being furnished for the project. The Contractor shall submit the required drawings and calculations in the same units used in the contract documents describing the product or requirement unless otherwise instructed or approved. The Contractor shall use ASTM SI 10 and ASTM E 621 as the basis for establishing metric measurements required to be used in submittals.

**-- End of Section -**

## **SPECIFICATION SECTION 01451**

### **CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

#### **PART 1: GENERAL**

##### **1.1 REFERENCES**

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1110-1-12 (1993)                      Quality Management

EM 385-1-1                                      Safety and Health Requirements Manual

##### **1.2 PAYMENT**

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clauses and this specification section. The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

##### **3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN**

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than five (5) days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed (NTP) the proposed Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan. The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, records, and forms to be used.

###### **3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan**

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both on site and off-site, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents:

- a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.
- b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.
- d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, consultants, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Specification 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test.
- f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
- i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Not Used.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the CQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

Notification of Changes. After acceptance of the QC plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing a minimum of seven calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

### **3.3 COORDINATION MEETING**

After the Pre-construction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the Quality Control Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 5 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both on-site and off-site work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures, which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

### **3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION**

#### **3.4.1 Personnel Requirements**

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

#### **3.4.2 CQC System Manager**

The Contractor shall identify an individual within his organization at the site of the work who shall be responsible for overall management of the CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC system manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate construction manager, with experience on construction projects similar in type to this contract OR a construction person with a minimum of ten (10) years in related work. The CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager will be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the CQC system manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for the designated CQC manager.

#### **3.4.3 Not Used.**

#### **3.4.4 Additional Requirement**

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements, the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is periodically offered by the government, and inquiries as to the next course offering may be directed to the local construction field office.

#### **3.4.5 Organizational Changes**

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

### **3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES**

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in the STR titled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

### **3.6 CONTROL**

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

#### **3.6.1 Preparatory Phase.**

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required documents and materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

- a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards, in the English language unless specifically approved otherwise by the Contracting Officer, applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.
- b. A review of the contract drawings.
- c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
- d. A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
- e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.
- f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to verify that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- g. Reviews of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to ensure safety requirements are met.
- h. Discussion of procedures for constructing the work including repetitive deficiencies, construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
- i. A check to ensure that the Contracting Officer has accepted the portion of the plan for the work to be performed.
- j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

- k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC system manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

#### 3.6.2 Initial Phase.

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

- a. A check of preliminary work to ensure that it is in compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
- b. Verification of full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.
- c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with sample panels as appropriate.
- d. Resolve all differences.
- e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
- g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work on-site, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

#### 3.6.3 Follow-up Phase.

Daily checks shall be performed to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted, and all noted deficiencies corrected, prior to the start of additional features of work that may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

#### 3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases may be required by the Contracting Officer on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the on-site production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

### 3.7 TESTS

#### 3.7.1 Testing Procedure



The Contractor shall perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product that conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. A list of tests to be performed shall be furnished as a part of the CQC plan. The list shall give the test name, frequency, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test, and an estimate of the number of tests required. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
- d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
- e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the Quality Control report for the date taken. Specification paragraph/item reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test will be given. Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by the Contracting Officer, with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an off-site or commercial test facility will be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

### **3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION**

#### **3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection**

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

#### **3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection**

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

### 3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

## 3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.
- b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
- c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.
- e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.
- f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.
- j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within forty-eight (48) hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

### **3.10 SAMPLE FORMS**

In accordance with Specification 01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM, the contractor shall use the forms produced by and printed from QCS. Samples of any forms required to meet the requirements of this section which are not produced by that system shall be included in the contractors Quality Control Plan.

### **3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

## SECTION 01525

### SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

For contractor safety on projects associated with this program, compliance with EM 385-1-1 safety requirements will be the long-term goal reached by growing a safety culture. This compliance will, by necessity, be achieved through a phased-in process. In the Commander's letter at the preface of the EM 385-1-1, he acknowledges that in OCONUS locations, strict compliance with the manual may not be possible – and through the hazard analysis process, safety measures can be developed to attain the same degree of safety.

This specification consists of two parts:

- 1) Sections 1.1 through 3.12.1, which are the standard safety specifications for work in Europe District and;
- 2) Appendix A, Phasing approach for safety in emerging countries where there is little or no national safety standards.

#### 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

##### AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A10.32	Personal Fall Protection - Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition Operations
ANSI Z359.1(1992; R 1999)	Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components
ANSI/ASSE A10.34(2001)	Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites
ASME B30.3(1996)	Construction Tower Cranes

##### ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.22(2000)	Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5(2004)	Mobile and Locomotive Cranes

##### NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10(2002)	Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241(2000)	Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B(2003)	Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70(2005)	National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E(2004)	Electrical Safety in the Workplace

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1(2003) Safety                      Safety and Health Requirements

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910                      Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA)

29 CFR 1910.146                      Permit-required Confined Spaces

29 CFR 1915                      Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in  
Shipyard Employment

29 CFR 1919                      Gear Certification

29 CFR 1926                      Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

29 CFR 1926.500                      Fall Protection

**1.2      SUBMITTALS**

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SR SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G, ACC

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G, ACC

Crane Critical Lift Plan; G, ACC

Proof of qualification for Crane Operators; G, ACC

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports: Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Crane Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

SD-07 Certificates

Confined Space Entry Permit

Contractor Safety Self-Evaluation Checklist; G, ACC

Submit one copy of each permit/certificate attached to each Daily Quality Control Report.

### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- a. **Competent Person for Fall Protection.** A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.
- b. **High Visibility Accident.** Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.
- c. **Medical Treatment.** Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even though provided by a physician or registered personnel.
- d. **Qualified Person for Fall Protection.** A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.
- e. **Recordable Injuries or Illnesses.** Any work-related injury or illness that results in:
  - (1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;
  - (2) Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
  - (3) Restricted work;
  - (4) Transfer to another job;
  - (5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;
  - (6) Loss of consciousness; or
  - (7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.
- f. "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 should be interpreted as Government property and equipment.

### **1.4 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM**

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

### **1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and in particular, the requirements of the European Union Council Directive 92/57/EEC of 24 June 1992 on the implementation of minimum safety and health requirements at temporary or mobile construction sites. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

## **1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS**

### **1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications**

#### **1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)**

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The Contractor Quality Control (QC) person can only be the SSHO on this project if approved by the Contracting Officer. Any project exceeding 1 Million US dollars in value shall have a full time SSHO. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements: A minimum of 5 years safety work on similar projects; 30-hour OSHA construction safety class or European Union equivalent within the last 5 years; an average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years. Competent person training as needed.

#### **1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry**

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Government Designated Authority (GDA) to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

- a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done;
- b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment;
- c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in Section 06.I of EM 385-1-1;
- d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken;
- e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations;
- f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements; and,
- g. Maintain records required.

#### **1.6.1.3 Crane Operators**

Crane operators shall meet the requirements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 16 and Appendix G. In addition, crane operators shall be designated as qualified by a source that qualifies crane operators (i.e., union, a government agency, or and organization that tests and qualifies crane operators). Proof of current qualification shall be provided.

### **1.6.2 Personnel Duties**

#### **1.6.2.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)/Superintendent**

- a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

- b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain an accident/injury log such as the OSHA Form 300 or host nation equivalent, and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.
- c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.
- d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.
- e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.
- f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.
- g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSSH, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

### 1.6.3 Meetings

#### 1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

- a. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).
- b. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.
- c. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.
- d. The functions of a Preconstruction conference may take place at the Post-Award Kickoff meeting for Design Build Contracts.

#### 1.6.3.2 Safety Meetings

Shall be conducted and documented as required by EM 385-1-1. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

## 1.7 TRAINING

#### 1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) will be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

#### 1.7.2 Periodic Training



Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

#### 1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected

### 1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP in both English and in the host nation language. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Accident Prevention Plan". Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any hazard become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the Contracting Officer's office and at the job site.

The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

#### 1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

- a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be. The duties of each position shall be specified.
- b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications submitted for each of the following major areas: excavation; scaffolding;

- fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.
- c. **Confined Space Entry Plan.** Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 06.I, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)
  - d. **Crane Critical Lift Plan.** Prepare and sign weight handling critical lift plans for lifts over 75 percent of the capacity of the crane or hoist (or lifts over 50 percent of the capacity of a barge mounted mobile crane's hoists) at any radius of lift; lifts involving more than one crane or hoist; lifts of personnel; and lifts involving non-routine rigging or operation, sensitive equipment, or unusual safety risks. The plan shall be submitted 15 calendar days prior to on-site work and include the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraph 16.C.18. and the following:
    - (1) For lifts of personnel, the plan shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of EM 385-1-1, Section 22.F.
    - (2) For barge mounted mobile cranes, barge stability calculations identifying barge list and trim based on anticipated loading; and load charts based on calculated list and trim. The amount of list and trim shall be within the crane manufacturer's requirements.
  - e. **Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan.** The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised every six months for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

## **1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)**

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, and shall be written in both English and the host nation language. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHAs as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

The activity hazard analyses shall be developed using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. Any activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for submittal to the Contracting Officer.

## **1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION**

Within 1 calendar day after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The safety bulletin board shall include information and be maintained as required by EM 385-1-1, section 01.A.06.

### **1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS**

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project. Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

### **1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT**

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. The Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment. Military medical clinics may provide emergency treatment for serious injuries; the contractor is responsible for coordination with the local military medical clinic prior to mobilization.

### **1.13 REPORTS**

#### **1.13.1 Accident Reports**

For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least \$2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394 and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 5 calendar day(s) of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

#### **1.13.2 Accident Notification**

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than \$2,000. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

#### **1.13.3 Monthly Exposure Reports**

Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

#### **1.13.4 Crane Reports**

Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix H and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

### **1.14 HOT WORK**

Prior to performing "Hot Work" (welding, cutting, etc.) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, a written permit shall be requested from the Installation. **CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED.** The Contractor will provide at least two (2) six kilogram ABC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". All extinguishers shall be current inspection tagged, approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch shall be trained in fire fighting techniques and remain on-site for a minimum of 120 minutes after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

When starting work in the facility, Contractors shall require their personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency phone numbers. ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE RESPONSIBLE FIRE DIVISION/DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not used.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK**

Before initiation of work at the job site, an accident prevention plan, written by the Contractor for the specific work and hazards of the contract and implementing in detail the pertinent requirements of EM 385-1-1, will be reviewed and found acceptable by designated Government personnel. Specific requirements for development of the accident prevention plan are found in sections 01.A and Appendix A of EM 385-1-1.

Before beginning each activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform the work, activity hazard analysis (AHA) shall be prepared by the Contractor performing the work activity. See paragraph 01.A.09 of EM 385-1-1.

The Contractor shall require subcontractors to submit their plan of operations showing methods they propose to use in accomplishing major phases of work.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the plans in conferences convened by the Contracting Officer prior to starting work on each major phase of operation. Plans shall include all pertinent information such as layout of haul roads, access roads, storage areas, electrical distribution lines, methods of providing minimum exposure to overhead loads, and methods of access to work areas. The plan for accomplishing the initial work phase shall be submitted within 15 calendar days after award of the contract. Plans for subsequent major phases of work shall be submitted not later than 15 calendar days prior to initiation of work on each major phase.

All areas where construction, demolition, alteration, building, or similarly related activities take place, all workers shall have the following minimum personal protective clothing and equipment:

1. Short sleeve shirt.
2. Long trousers.
3. Steel-toed safety boots.
4. Hard hat.

#### **3.1.1 Falling Object Protection**

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working overhead, barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

#### **3.1.2 Hazardous Material Use**

Each hazardous material must receive approval prior to being brought onto the job site or prior to any other use in connection with this contract. Allow a minimum of 10 working days for processing of the request for use of a hazardous material. Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep

a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

### 3.1.3 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocyanates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

### 3.1.4 Unforeseen Hazardous Material

The design should have identified materials such as PCB, lead paint, and friable and non-friable asbestos. If material, not indicated, that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Within 14 calendar days the Government will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the Government will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the Government will issue a modification pursuant to "FAR 52.243-4, Changes" and "FAR 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions."

## 3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and evacuation procedures.

### 3.2.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

### 3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment and Systems

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment and systems designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is exposed to a fall hazard. Employees shall be protected from fall hazards as specified in EM 385-1-1, section 21. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.H. and 05.I. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with USACE EM 385-1-1 and host nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

#### 3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest body support device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device

system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

### 3.2.3 Fall Protection for Roofing Work

Fall protection controls shall be implemented based on the type of roof being constructed and work being performed. The roof area to be accessed shall be evaluated for its structural integrity including weight-bearing capabilities for the projected loading.

#### a. Low Sloped Roofs:

- (1) For work within 1.8 m (6 feet) of an edge, on low-slope roofs, personnel shall be protected from falling by use of personal fall arrest systems, guardrails, or safety nets. A safety monitoring system is not adequate fall protection and is not authorized.
- (2) For work greater than 1.8 m (6 feet) from an edge, warning lines shall be erected and installed in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1.

b. Steep-Sloped Roofs: Work on steep-sloped roofs requires a personal fall arrest system, guardrails with toe-boards, or safety nets. This requirement also includes residential or housing type construction.

### 3.2.4 Existing Anchorage

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Existing horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

### 3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2.

### 3.2.6 Guardrails and Safety Nets

Guardrails and safety nets shall be designed, installed and used in accordance with EM 385-1-1 or Host Nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

### 3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

## 3.3 SCAFFOLDING

Employees shall be provided with a safe means of access to the work area on the scaffold. Climbing of any scaffold braces or supports not specifically designed for access is prohibited. Access to scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height shall be accessed by use of a scaffold stair system. Vertical ladders commonly provided by scaffold system manufacturers shall not be used for accessing scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height. The use of an adequate gate is required. Contractor shall ensure that employees are qualified to perform scaffold erection and dismantling. Do not use scaffold without the capability of supporting at least four times the maximum intended load or without appropriate fall protection as delineated in the accepted fall protection and prevention plan. Stationary scaffolds must be attached to structural building components to safeguard against tipping forward or backward. Special care shall be given to ensure scaffold systems are not overloaded. Side brackets used to extend scaffold platforms on self-supported scaffold systems for the storage of material is prohibited. The first tie-in shall be at the height equal to 4 times the width of the smallest dimension of the scaffold base. Work platforms shall be placed on mud sills. Scaffold or work platform erectors shall have fall protection during the erection and dismantling of scaffolding or work platforms that are more than six feet. Delineate fall protection requirements when working above six feet or above dangerous operations in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan and Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work.

### **3.4 EQUIPMENT**

#### **3.4.1 Material Handling Equipment**

- a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.
- b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be trained/licensed in accordance with Host Nation requirements.

#### **3.4.2 Weight Handling Equipment**

- a. Cranes and derricks shall be equipped as specified in EM-385-1-1 section 16.
- b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.
- c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person. All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.
- d. Under no circumstance shall a Contractor make a lift at or above 90% of the cranes rated capacity in any configuration.
- e. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11.
- f. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.
- g. Portable fire extinguishers shall be inspected, maintained, and recharged.

- h. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.
- i. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.
- j. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.
- k. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.
- l. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.
- m. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.
- n. Certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).
- o. Take steps to ensure that wind speed does not contribute to loss of control of the load during lifting operations. Prior to conducting lifting operations the contractor shall set a maximum wind speed at which a crane can be safely operated based on the equipment being used, the load being lifted, experience of operators and riggers, and hazards on the work site. This maximum wind speed determination shall be included as part of the activity hazard analysis plan for that operation.

### **3.5 EXCAVATIONS**

The competent person for excavations performed as a result of contract work shall be on-site when excavation work is being performed, and shall inspect, and document the excavations daily prior to entry by workers. The competent person must evaluate all hazards, including atmospheric, that may be associated with the work, and shall have the resources necessary to correct hazards promptly.

#### **3.5.1 Utility Locations**

Prior to any excavation, all underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by the contractor utilizing a) a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service, and/or b) a metal and/or cable-detecting device along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered will be flagged a distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location, and any markings made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

Damage occurring to existing utilities, when the above procedures are not followed, will be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

#### **3.5.2 Utility Location Verification**

The Contractor must physically verify underground utility locations by hand digging using wood or fiberglass handled tools when any adjacent construction work is expected to come within three feet of the underground system. Digging within 0.61 m (2 feet) of a known utility must not be performed by means of mechanical equipment; hand digging shall be used. If construction is parallel to an existing utility the utility shall be exposed by hand digging every 30.5 m (100 feet) if parallel within 1.5 m (5 feet) of the excavation.

#### **3.5.3 Shoring Systems**

Trench and shoring systems must be identified in the accepted safety plan and AHA. Manufacture tabulated data and specifications or registered engineer tabulated data for shoring or benching systems shall be readily



available on-site for review. Job-made shoring or shielding shall have the registered professional engineer stamp, specifications, and tabulated data. Extreme care must be used when excavating near direct burial electric underground cables.

#### 3.5.4 Trenching Machinery

Trenching machines with digging chain drives shall be operated only when the spotters/laborers are in plain view of the operator. Operator and spotters/laborers shall be provided training on the hazards of the digging chain drives with emphasis on the distance that needs to be maintained when the digging chain is operating. Documentation of the training shall be kept on file at the project site.

### 3.6 UTILITIES WITHIN CONCRETE SLABS

Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier structures, bridges, and the like, are extremely difficult to identify due to the reinforcing steel used in the construction of these structures. Whenever contract work involves concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling, the existing utility location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages to isolate utility systems shall be used in circumstances where utilities are unable to be positively identified. The use of historical drawings does not alleviate the contractor from meeting this requirement.

### 3.7 ELECTRICAL

#### 3.7.1 Conduct of Electrical Work

Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cables that will be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Positive cable identification must be made prior to submitting any outage request for electrical systems. Arrangements are to be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and Station Utilities for identification. The Contracting Officer will not accept an outage request until the Contractor satisfactorily documents that the circuits have been clearly identified. Perform all high voltage cable cutting remotely using hydraulic cutting tool. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personal protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. In addition, provide electrical arc flash protection for personnel as required by NFPA 70E. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may also be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor's AHA.

#### 3.7.2 Portable Extension Cords

Portable extension cords shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer ratings for the tool to be powered and protected from damage. All damaged extension cords shall be immediately removed from service. Portable extension cords shall meet the requirements of NFPA 70 or European Union equivalent.

### 3.8 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.06

of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures). All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

- b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.
- c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.08, 06.I.09 and 06.I.10 of USACE EM 385-1-1.
- d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.
- e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.07 of USACE EM 385-1-1.
- f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

### **3.9 CRYSTALLINE SILICA**

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

### **3.10 DEMOLITION**

#### **3.101.1 Demolition Plan**

The Contractor shall submit a written demolition plan for all demolition work to be carried on the site. In addition, the demolition plan shall be signed by a Professional Registered Engineer and meet the requirements of the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 23. The demolition plan shall be submitted to the COR at least 1 week before the beginning of the work, including structural calculations for the demolition, if necessary. The demolition work shall not begin before the Contractor has received a written approval from the COR.

#### **3.12.1 Protection of Personnel**

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workers remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

#### **3.10.1 Protection of Structures**

Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the COR. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

Interior concrete or masonry walls shall be demolished from the top down unless a Registered Engineer can demonstrate that an alternate method poses no additional safety hazards

### **3.11 HOUSEKEEPING**

#### **3.11.1 Clean-Up**

The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning up. The Contractor shall require his personnel to keep the immediate work site clean of all dirt and debris resulting from work under this contract. Accumulated dirt and debris shall be hauled off and disposed of in accordance with local law and at least once a week by the Contractor. Additionally, all debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

Stairwells used by the Contractor during execution of work shall be cleaned daily. Cloths, mops, and brushes containing combustible materials shall be disposed of or stored outside of the buildings in tight covered metal containers. Paints and thinners shall not be poured into inlets of the interior or exterior sewage system. Paint, stains, and other residues on adjacent surfaces or fixtures caused by the Contractor shall be carefully removed and cleaned to original finish. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all construction equipment, materials and debris resulting from the work. The entire work site and the area used by Contractor personnel shall be left clean.

### **ATTACHMENT**

STR 015250 – SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PHASING PLAN

- End of Section -

A. PURPOSE AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The purpose of this SOH Phasing Plan is to establish controls and procedures to reduce the safety and occupational health risks on associated projects to an acceptable level. This SOH Phasing Plan is not intended to address all program SOH requirements, but provides general emphasis to certain procedures and requirements addressed in: EM 385-1-1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual

2. For contractor safety on projects associated with this program, compliance with EM 385-1-1 safety requirements will be the long-term goal reached by growing a safety culture. This compliance will, by necessity, be achieved through a phased-in process. In the Commander's letter at the preface of the EM 385-1-1, he acknowledges that in OCONUS locations, strict compliance with the manual may not be possible – and through the hazard analysis process, safety measures can be developed to attain the same degree of safety.

a. The exact timeline and methods of compliance, based generally on the Phase plan below will be determined by in-theater Project Delivery Team (PDT) partners responsible for safety, to include USACE Field Engineering/Construction/ Safety personnel, Prime Contractors and Local Subcontractors. The Prime Contractor, in partnership with the USACE and subcontractors, will develop a Safety and occupational Health Plan (SOHP) consisting of a specific Accident Prevention Plan (APP) and Activity Hazard Analysis for each project.

b. Each project SOHP will evolve as a living document, starting by dividing into phases to provide a goal with a timeline. Focus for the project safety program areas will be based on the following time-based phases.

Phase I: "Saving Lives". Establish achievable compliance methods and basic worker safety education to eliminate or reduce to an acceptable level the life-threatening conditions associated with high hazard construction activities.

- The initial high-hazard focus areas shall include:
  - Excavations
  - Fall Hazards
  - Electrical Work
  - Mobile Construction Equipment
  - Machinery
  - Confined Spaces
- Develop a basic worker safety and health practices manual/ guide and associated mandatory training for each Focus area listed above. These will be in English and local language, based on local conditions and practices and targeted at high-hazard activities.
- On all contract sites, the basic life-support will include First Aid Kits, and emergency communication.
- Contractor Accident Prevention Plans, Activity Hazard Analyses, and other safety-related systems under development with assistance by PDT

Phase II: "Building A Safety Culture" (Approximately one year, beginning at end of Phase I) Advanced safety education of local contractors and LN work force. Full contractor compliance with USACE safety standards related to high-hazard situations, increased application of standards on all work.

- Workforce education and training to include all applicable requirements of EM 385-1-1 and International Safety Standards
- All required Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) available and used by workers in applicable work practices, as outlined in the EM 385-1-1.
- Contractor Accident Prevention Plans, Activity Hazard Analyses, and other safety-related systems refined to meet standard USACE expectations with assistance by PDT
- Standard Contractor Safety administrative responsibilities required, i.e.: Accident reporting, man-hour tracking, training documentation, First Aid personnel certification, fire protection, etc.

Phase III, “Full Performance” (beginning at end of Phase II) Full performance in compliance with EM 385-1-1 and other applicable laws, regulations, design codes and standards.

Where standard compliance is not possible, local methods may be used in accordance with implementing letter of EM 385-1-1 or through formal waiver process.

3. The PDT shall employ the “Plan, Do, Check, Act” process for implementing this SOHP as a living document. Each PDT member is responsible for planning for safety and health management within their area of responsibility, implementing agreed-on mitigation, checking to assure that the SOHP is being implemented and acting to adjust plans and implementation with a goal of continuous improvement. This plan will be reviewed and revised as needed at the initiation of each Phase listed above.

4. The PDT members shall cooperate in developing a listing of potential hazards associated with each project.

#### B. GOALS AND OBJECTIVES:

1. Goals. The safety and health goals of all projects are:
  - a. Be accident free
  - b. Detect and address safety and health problems early in the life of each project
  - c. Do not accept unnecessary risk
  - d. Every team member, to include contractors shall contribute to the safety and health of their fellow team members and assure that the product is free of inherent hazards to the user.
  - e. Educate the workforce and promote Safety as a new way of doing business, show how the project and the employee benefit from Safety.
2. Objectives. The safety and health objectives of this program are:
  - a. Managers, supervisors, and workers shall be held accountable, based on the current Phase, for safety and health.
  - b. Safety and health expectations shall be communicated with the work force in their native language through the use of banners, flyers, and periodic safety meetings
  - c. The work force shall have the safety and health training needed to perform the work at hand, based on the Phase.
  - d. Injury and property damage shall be avoided through early detection and management of hazards

#### Phase I Interim Safety and Occupational Health Work Practices for USACE Contractor Projects

##### Phase I Safety Program

1. Contractors shall strive to maintain full compliance with the USACE Safety Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1. This may not be easily achieved during this Phase, due to a number of factors. The focus for safety and health efforts during this Phase is Saving Lives – the prevention of deaths, permanently disabling injuries, and major property loss. The goal during this period is to provide the equipment and methods needed to save lives and to train the workforce in working safely and using the correct personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

2. In order to assist in achieving this goal immediately, the following interim standards shall be used (as a minimum acceptable standard) when full compliance with the EM 385-1-1 is not possible. Contractors shall provide these standards in to their workforce in the local language and shall provide training as needed to ensure worker awareness.

---

#### Basic Safety and Health Standards for Construction

- A. USACE and the contractors must form a team to assure safety on every job site and prevent serious accidents. All unsafe conditions must be reported and the hazard reduced before work may proceed.
- B. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) may not always be available to every worker during this Phase. Where the equipment required by the USACE Safety Manual, EM 385-1-1, cannot be provided in a timely

manner, the contractor shall develop methods that will provide a similar degree of safety (as accepted by USACE) and not expose the workers to serious risk. The mandatory minimum standards for all PPE are:

- Footwear: Closed-toe durable shoes or boots shall be worn by all workers on the project site. No sandals or sports shoes will be allowed, at no time will workers be allowed on the project site with bare feet. Safety footwear (steel-toe or other protection) should be worn by workers using steel rollers, tampers, jack hammers or carrying heavy objects (metal, concrete, stone)
  - Head Protection: When they are available, hard hats should be worn by all construction workers when they are at the project. Hard Hats must be worn in overhead hazard areas including material hoisting/ lifting operations, areas below scaffolds and other elevated work, in excavations, and low ceiling areas that have sharp or hazardous projections. If they are not available, then workers must be kept away from these and other overhead hazard areas.
  - Respirators: Workers exposed to toxic chemicals, vapors, gases and dusts must wear proper respiratory protection. Such exposure is expected in asbestos removal/ repair work, working with paints and solvents in rooms or enclosed spaces, and fuel production facilities. The employer must train the workers in the uses of the respirator and how to properly wear it. The minimum acceptable respirator is a negative pressure filter or cartridge half-face respirator that is correctly equipped for the hazard. Contractors shall consult and follow the ACGIH guidance for length of allowable exposure to the contaminant and workers shall not exceed the recommended time for exposure. Dust Masks will be worn when the work is producing visible dust.
  - Eye Protection: Workers shall wear protective glasses, goggles, or visors when exposed to eye hazards. These hazards include concrete dust, stone and concrete chips from hammering, sandblasting, and power tool cutting or milling. Workers performing welding and cutting with torches or arc-welding equipment shall wear the proper shaded lenses in face shields and/ or goggles.
  - Hearing Protection: Protective ear plugs shall be worn when workers are exposed to potentially damaging noise including jack hammers, flight line operations, power saws and grinders, and combustion engines without mufflers.
  - Gloves: All workers shall have protective gloves appropriate to the task.
  - Clothing: Workers shall wear clothing that protects their skin from damage – shirts and long pants at a minimum. Workers exposed to welding operations, chemicals, abrasive blasting, wet concrete, asbestos, and other hazardous contaminants will wear appropriate clothing for the hazard. Workers using power tools or operating equipment shall not wear very loose or flowing clothing that may get caught in the equipment.
- C. Work Methods for Highly Hazardous Work: The following types of work and hazards are recognized as the leading cause of serious injuries and deaths in construction work. Each type of work has specific PPE and safety equipment that is required to do the work and also specific procedures that must be followed every time the work is done. These interim measures are the minimum acceptable precautions. For each project, an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) shall be completed and, when possible, compliance with more restrictive methods of the EM 385-1-1 shall be achieved.

Workers shall be trained on the following safety precautions, the nature of the hazards involved, and any additional work methods used before performing each type of work

- Excavations
  - The Site Safety and Health Officer will be contacted for inspection of the work prior to digging. The SSHO will assist in any safety equipment or techniques that are required to avoid injury. They will also provide a safety check on the location to assure there are no underground hazards at the site.
  - All excavations or unsafe areas will be marked with barricades or warning tape. These warnings must be maintained and visible until the area is restored to a safe condition.

- When workers will enter trenches, the walls shall be sloped according to the type of soil or shoring, trench boxes, or other structures will be used to protect workers from collapsing walls
- Soil removed from trenches will not be placed at the edge of the trench – it must be placed back at least 1 meter from the edge.
- Vehicles and construction equipment must not be parked closer than 2 meters from the edge of an excavation.
- Excavation walls shall be inspected regularly during each day to check for cracks, bulges, large stones, sandy areas, and failure of the wall. If these conditions are found, nobody may enter the excavation and the damaged area must be dug out or braced.
- Fall Hazards
  - When working above 2 meters from the ground or another level, all workers shall be protected from falling. The SSHO will inspect prior to beginning work to be sure the work methods are safe. Inspection will include work on ladders, scaffolds, and other elevated work areas.
  - Protection systems shall be sturdy railings, walls, or other structures
  - If there are no structures to protect workers, body belts or harnesses shall be used along with lanyards.
  - Body belts should be mainly be used only to prevent a worker from falling over an edge or off a structure.
  - Body belts and harnesses can both be used as fall protection (stopping a falling worker). The lanyard shall be rope strong enough to withstand the shock of stopping the worker's weight, and they shall be as short as possible, to limit the shock force. Lanyards shall never allow a worker to fall more than 2 meters. It is recommended that lanyards without shock absorber devices be no longer than 1 meter.
- Electrical Work
  - All circuits, wires, and electrical devices shall be tested with a volt meter and found to be de-energized before workers touch the energized parts
  - Controls, switches, and other means for energizing the circuit or equipment shall be tagged "do not operate"
  - Workers shall not work closer to energized systems than the distances listed in the USACE manual.
  - Temporary electrical systems shall be grounded and tested for good ground resistance before use.
  - Power tools shall be protected from water and damage, and their cords must be insulated. Cords must be factory installed or equivalent replacements, including safety grip plug and cord boot.
  - Extension cords will be in safe, good working order.
- Mobile Construction Equipment
  - If equipment, particularly cranes, are damaged the repairs shall be done by a competent repair person and verified by the SSHO prior to being brought back into service.
  - Nobody may ride outside the cab of construction equipment. Specifically, no riders may ever be in loader buckets, bulldozer blades, on forklift forks, or suspended by a crane.
  - When workers are nearby, construction equipment must have reverse signal alarms or shall use a spotter standing away from the equipment. The spotter must be visible by the driver and positioned to see the area behind the equipment.
  - Construction equipment must work a safe distance from electrical systems, based on the voltage.
  - Cranes must be used according to the manufacturer. If no manufacturer data is available, a load chart shall be developed by a qualified engineer.

- Workers should stay out of the radius of the crane boom during a lift.
  - Lifting ropes shall be inspected daily for breaks and failure of hardware and fittings.
  - Nobody shall ever ride the hook or load of a crane.
  - Machinery
    - Rotating shafts, wheels, blades, and other hazardous parts shall have guards to prevent workers from being injured.
    - Fuel-powered machinery must not be operated indoors or near enclosed areas without using powered ventilation to prevent toxic CO build-up.
    - Metal housings of electrically powered equipment must be grounded
  - Confined Spaces
    - The SSHO will pre-approve any work in a confined space, such as in a tank, sewer, manhole or any other enclosed area. The SSHO will inspect the work and assist with any safety equipment or techniques that are required.
    - All permit-required confined spaces (PRCS) on a project shall have signs prohibiting entry.
    - Entrants, supervisors, and attendants for PRCS shall be properly trained.
    - When available, oxygen/flammable/toxic gas meters shall be used for all PRCS. This equipment must be used to evaluate the air in all spaces known or suspected to have contained flammable or toxic chemicals or contain sewage, rotting vegetation or other organic matter.
    - For spaces not meeting the above criteria, mechanical ventilation fans shall be used to clear the air in the space when meters are not available. Based on the air flow of the fan, it shall exhaust the total volume of the space a minimum of seven times prior to entry.
    - All entrants shall wear a harness, body belt, or other device attached to a rope sufficient to retrieve the worker in an emergency.
    - Permits should be used during PRCS entry. If not possible, then some visible means, such as flags or tags outside the entrance, shall be used so supervisors can see when workers are in the space.
  - Gas Cylinders
    - Pressurized gas cylinders, such as Oxygen and Acetylene tanks will be stored in a holding stand/ cart to prevent them from falling over. Cylinders will not be placed free on the ground or standing free. If the bottle is not in use the valve will be removed.
- D. Child Labor. Minors under the age of 18 may not perform any of the above hazardous work. Additionally, these minors can not perform any hazardous work such as operating dangerous power tools (circular saws, jack hammers, lathes, etc), driving vehicles, be exterior assistants for vehicle operators or operating mobile construction equipment, explosives work, work at heights over 2 meters without standard railings, electrical work, entering excavations, and work with toxic substances.

-- End of Section --



## **SPECIFICATION SECTION 01770**

### **CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

#### **PART 1: GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUBMITTALS**

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Equipment/Product Warranty List; G

Submit Data Package 1 in accordance with Section 01781 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

As-Built Drawings; G

Record Of Materials; G

Equipment/Product Warranty Tag; G

##### **1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

###### **1.2.1 As-Built Drawings**

As built drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01015 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

###### **1.2.2 As-Built Record of Materials**

Furnish a record of materials.

Where several manufacturers' brands, types, or classes of the item listed have been used in the project, designate specific areas where each item was used. Designations shall be keyed to the areas and spaces depicted on the contract drawing. Furnish the record of materials used in the following format:

MATERIALS DESIGNATION	SPECIFICATION	MANUFACTURER	MATERIALS USED (MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION)	WHERE USED

##### **1.3 EQUIPMENT/PRODUCT WARRANTIES**

###### **1.3.1 Equipment/Product Warranty List**

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar

with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.
- b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.
- c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:
  1. Name of item.
  2. Model and serial numbers.
  3. Location where installed.
  4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
  5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
  6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
  7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
  8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
  9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
  10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
  11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
  12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
- d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.
- e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.
- f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

#### 1.3.2 Performance of Warranty Work

In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

#### 1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section.

Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

#### 1.3.4 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

- a. Type of product/material \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Model number \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Serial number \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Contract number \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Warranty period \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Inspector's signature \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Construction Contractor \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Warranty contact \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Warranty response time priority code \_\_\_\_\_
- j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL  
MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

#### 1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING AND BALANCING

All contract requirements for testing/adjusting/balancing shall be fully completed, including all testing, prior to contract completion date. The time required to complete all testing/adjusting/balancing is included in the allotted calendar days for completion.

#### 1.5 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

## **SECTION 01780A**

### **CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUBMITTALS**

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Contractor Quality Control approval. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

###### **SD-02 Shop Drawings**

###### **As-Built Drawings**

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of one set of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, one set of mylar drawings, 2 sets of blue-line prints of the mylars, and one set of the approved working as-built drawings.

###### **SD-03 Product Data**

###### **As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials**

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

###### **Warranty Management Plan**

One set of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

###### **Warranty Tags**

Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

###### **Final Cleaning**

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

##### **1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

###### **1.2.1 As-Built Drawings**

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

###### **1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials**

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments

will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

#### 1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

a. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

b. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.

c. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

e. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

f. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

g. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.

h. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

i. Systems designed or enhanced by the Contractor, such as HVAC controls, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, and irrigation systems.

j. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

- (2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.
- (3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.
- (4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).
- (5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.
- (6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.
- (7) The Modification Circle size shall be 12.7 mm 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

#### 1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

#### 1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in AutoCad Release 2000 or Microstation V8 format compatible with a Window 2000 or Windows XP operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings. The Contracting Officer will review final as-built drawings for accuracy and the Contractor shall make required corrections, changes, additions, and deletions.

a. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

- (1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.
- (2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.
- (3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

b. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., 98-C-10.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines;

existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer#63.

c. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 5 mm 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "AS-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

d. Within 20days for contracts \$5 million and above after Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of blue-lined prints of these drawings for Government review and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections. Within 10 days for contracts \$5 million and above the Contractor shall revise the CADD files accordingly at no additional cost and submit one set of final prints for the completed phase of work to the Government. Within 20 days for contracts \$5 million and above of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), one set of mylars, two sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the customer's CADD system. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

#### 1.2.1.5 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

#### 1.2.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

The Contractor shall furnish one copy of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 2 days after final inspection with Government comments. Two sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

##### RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Used	Where
-------------	--------------------------	---	-------------------------	------	-------

#### 1.2.3 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

#### 1.2.4 Construction Contract Specifications

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

#### 1.2.5 Real Property Equipment



The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by room number), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

### 1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

#### 1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subContractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.
- b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.
- c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:
  1. Name of item.
  2. Model and serial numbers.
  3. Location where installed.
  4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
  5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
  6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
  7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
  8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
  9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
  10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
  11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
  12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
- d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.
- e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.
- f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for

warranty and/or safety reasons.

### 1.3.2 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

### 1.3.3 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

- a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.
- b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.
- c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.
- d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

#### Code 1-Air Conditioning Systems

- 1) Recreational support.
- 2) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.
- 3) Air conditioning system not cooling properly.

#### Code 1-Doors

- 1) Overhead doors not operational, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.
- 2) Interior, exterior personnel doors or hardware, not functioning properly, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.

#### Code 3-Doors

- 1) Overhead doors not operational.
- 2) Interior/exterior personnel doors or hardware not functioning properly.

#### Code 1-Electrical

- 1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).
- 2) Security lights
- 3) Smoke detectors

Code 2-Electrical

- 1) Power failure (no power to a room or part of building).
- 2) Receptacle and lights (in a room or part of building).

Code 3-Electrical

Street lights.

Code 1-Gas

- 1) Leaks and breaks.
- 2) No gas to family housing unit or cantonment area.

Code 1-Heat

- 1) Area power failure affecting heat.
- 2) Heater in unit not working.

Code 2-Kitchen Equipment

- 1) Dishwasher not operating properly.
- 2) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

Code 1-Plumbing

- 1) Hot water heater failure.
- 2) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Plumbing

- 1) Flush valves not operating properly.
- 2) Fixture drain, supply line to commode, or any water pipe leaking.
- 3) Commode leaking at base.

Code 3 –Plumbing

Leaky faucets.

Code 3-Interior

- 1) Floors damaged.
- 2) Paint chipping or peeling.
- 3) Casework.

Code 1-Roof Leaks

Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

Code 2-Roof Leaks

Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)

No water to facility.

Code 2-Water (Hot)

No hot water in portion of building listed.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

### 1.3.5 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag

approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

- a. Type of product/material\_\_\_\_\_.
- b. Model number\_\_\_\_\_.
- c. Serial number\_\_\_\_\_.
- d. Contract number\_\_\_\_\_.
- e. Warranty period\_\_\_\_\_ from\_\_\_\_\_ to\_\_\_\_\_.
- f. Inspector's signature\_\_\_\_\_.
- g. Construction Contractor\_\_\_\_\_.  
Address\_\_\_\_\_ Telephone  
number\_\_\_\_\_.
- h. Warranty contact\_\_\_\_\_.  
Address\_\_\_\_\_ Telephone  
number\_\_\_\_\_.
- i. Warranty response time priority code\_\_\_\_\_.
- j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE  
DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

#### **1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING**

Prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility; all reports, statements, certificates, and completed checklists for testing, adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer as specified in applicable technical specification sections.

#### **1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be submitted as specified. Operation manuals and maintenance manuals provided in a common volume shall be clearly differentiated and shall be separately indexed.

#### **1.6 FINAL CLEANING**

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)**

-- End of Section -

## **SECTION 01781**

### **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 SUBMISSION OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

Submit Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data specifically applicable to this contract and a complete and concise depiction of the provided equipment, product, or system. Organize and present information in sufficient detail to clearly explain O&M requirements at the system, equipment, component, and subassembly level. Include an index preceding each submittal. Submit in accordance with this section and Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

###### **1.1.1 Package Quality**

Documents must be fully legible. Poor quality copies and material with hole punches obliterating the text or drawings will not be accepted.

###### **1.1.2 Package Content**

Data package content shall be as shown in the paragraph titled "Schedule of Operation and Maintenance Data Packages." Comply with the data package requirements specified in the individual technical sections, including the content of the packages and addressing each product, component, and system designated for data package submission.

###### **1.1.3 Changes to Submittals**

Manufacturer-originated changes or revisions to submitted data shall be furnished by the Contractor if a component of an item is so affected subsequent to acceptance of the O&M Data. Changes, additions, or revisions required by the Contracting Officer for final acceptance of submitted data, shall be submitted by the Contractor within 30 calendar days of the notification of this change requirement.

##### **1.2 TYPES OF INFORMATION REQUIRED IN O&M DATA PACKAGES**

###### **1.2.1 Operating Instructions**

Include specific instructions, procedures, and illustrations for the following phases of operation:

###### **1.2.1.1 Safety Precautions**

List personnel hazards and equipment or product safety precautions for all operating conditions.

###### **1.2.1.2 Operator Prestart**

Include procedures required to set up and prepare each system for use.

###### **1.2.1.3 Startup, Shutdown, and Post-Shutdown Procedures**

Provide narrative description for Startup, Shutdown and Post-shutdown operating procedures including the control sequence for each procedure.

###### **1.2.1.4 Normal Operations**

Provide narrative description of Normal Operating Procedures. Include Control Diagrams with data to

explain operation and control of systems and specific equipment.

#### 1.2.1.5 Emergency Operations

Include Emergency Procedures for equipment malfunctions to permit a short period of continued operation or to shut down the equipment to prevent further damage to systems and equipment. Include Emergency Shutdown Instructions for fire, explosion, spills, or other foreseeable contingencies. Provide guidance and procedures for emergency operation of all utility systems including required valve positions, valve locations and zones or portions of systems controlled.

#### 1.2.1.6 Operator Service Requirements

Include instructions for services to be performed by the operator such as lubrication, adjustment, inspection, and recording gage readings.

#### 1.2.1.7 Environmental Conditions

Include a list of Environmental Conditions (temperature, humidity, and other relevant data) that are best suited for the operation of each product, component or system. Describe conditions under which the item equipment should not be allowed to run.

### 1.2.2 Preventive Maintenance

Include the following information for preventive and scheduled maintenance to minimize corrective maintenance and repair.

#### 1.2.2.1 Lubrication Data

Include preventative maintenance lubrication data, in addition to instructions for lubrication provided under paragraph titled "Operator Service Requirements":

- a. A table showing recommended lubricants for specific temperature ranges and applications.
- b. Charts with a schematic diagram of the equipment showing lubrication points, recommended types and grades of lubricants, and capacities.
- c. A Lubrication Schedule showing service interval frequency.

#### 1.2.2.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan and Schedule

Include manufacturer's schedule for routine preventive maintenance, inspections, tests and adjustments required to ensure proper and economical operation and to minimize corrective maintenance. Provide manufacturer's projection of preventive maintenance work-hours on a daily, weekly, monthly, and annual basis including craft requirements by type of craft. For periodic calibrations, provide manufacturer's specified frequency and procedures for each separate operation.

### 1.2.3 Corrective Maintenance (Repair)

Include manufacturer's recommended procedures and instructions for correcting problems and making repairs.

#### 1.2.3.1 Troubleshooting Guides and Diagnostic Techniques

Include step-by-step procedures to promptly isolate the cause of typical malfunctions. Describe clearly why the checkout is performed and what conditions are to be sought. Identify tests or inspections and test equipment required to determine whether parts and equipment may be reused or require replacement.

#### 1.2.3.2 Wiring Diagrams and Control Diagrams

Wiring diagrams and control diagrams shall be point-to-point drawings of wiring and control circuits including factory-field interfaces. Provide a complete and accurate depiction of the actual job specific wiring and control work. On diagrams, number electrical and electronic wiring and pneumatic control tubing and the terminals for each type, identically to actual installation configuration and numbering.

#### 1.2.3.3 Maintenance and Repair Procedures

Include instructions and a list of tools required to repair or restore the product or equipment to proper condition or operating standards.

#### 1.2.3.4 Removal and Replacement Instructions

Include step-by-step procedures and a list required tools and supplies for removal, replacement, disassembly, and assembly of components, assemblies, subassemblies, accessories, and attachments. Provide tolerances, dimensions, settings and adjustments required. Instructions shall include a combination of text and illustrations.

#### 1.2.3.5 Spare Parts and Supply Lists

Include lists of spare parts and supplies required for maintenance and repair to ensure continued service or operation without unreasonable delays. Special consideration is required for facilities at remote locations. List spare parts and supplies that have a long lead-time to obtain.

### 1.2.4 Corrective Maintenance Work-Hours

Include manufacturer's projection of corrective maintenance work-hours including requirements by type of craft. Corrective maintenance that requires completion or participation of the equipment manufacturer shall be identified and tabulated separately.

### 1.2.5 Appendices

Provide information required below and information not specified in the preceding paragraphs but pertinent to the maintenance or operation of the product or equipment. Include the following:

#### 1.2.6 Parts Identification

Provide identification and coverage for all parts of each component, assembly, subassembly, and accessory of the end items subject to replacement. Include special hardware requirements, such as requirement to use high-strength bolts and nuts. Identify parts by make, model, serial number, and source of supply to allow reordering without further identification. Provide clear and legible illustrations, drawings, and exploded views to enable easy identification of the items. When illustrations omit the part numbers and description, both the illustrations and separate listing shall show the index, reference, or key number that will cross-reference the illustrated part to the listed part. Parts shown in the listings shall be grouped by components, assemblies, and subassemblies in accordance with the manufacturer's standard practice. Parts data may cover more than one model or series of equipment, components, assemblies, subassemblies, attachments, or accessories, such as typically shown in a master parts catalog

##### 1.2.6.1 Warranty Information

List and explain the various warranties and include the servicing and technical precautions prescribed by the manufacturers or contract documents in order to keep warranties in force. Include warranty information for primary components such as the compressor of air conditioning system.

##### 1.2.6.2 Personnel Training Requirements



Provide information available from the manufacturers that is needed for use in training designated personnel to properly operate and maintain the equipment and systems.

#### 1.2.6.3 Testing Equipment and Special Tool Information

Include information on test equipment required to perform specified tests and on special tools needed for the operation, maintenance, and repair of components.

#### 1.2.6.4 Contractor Information

Provide a list that includes the name, address, and telephone number of the General Contractor and each Subcontractor who installed the product or equipment, or system. For each item, also provide the name address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service organization most convenient to the project site. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of the product, equipment, and system manufacturers.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not used.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 TRAINING**

Unless provided for elsewhere, the Contractor shall provide operational and maintenance training for all systems furnished under this contract in accordance with this section. The training shall not take place until the operation and maintenance manuals are submitted and approved.

Training will be given to personnel responsible for the operation and maintenance of the system at the installation. Orient training to the specific system being installed under this contract. Use operation and maintenance manual as the primary instructional aid in contractor provided activity personnel training. Manuals shall be delivered for each trainee with two additional sets delivered for archiving at the project site. Submit a training course schedule, syllabus, and training materials 14 days prior to the start of training. Obtain approval of the training course before beginning that phase of training. Furnish a qualified instructor approved by the system manufacturer to conduct training for the specific system.

Training manuals shall include an agenda, defined objectives and a detailed description of the subject matter for each lesson. Furnish audio-visual equipment and all other training materials and supplies. A training day is defined as 8 hours of classroom or lab instruction, including two 15 minute breaks and excluding lunch time, Monday through Friday, during the daytime shift in effect at the training facility. For guidance, the Contractor should assume the attendees will have a high school education.

The Contractor shall videotape the training session on VHS tapes and provide the tapes to the Government.

-- End of Section --



## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.
2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.
3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.
4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.
5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.
6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".
7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.
8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.
9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

### THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>A -- Approved as submitted.</p> <p>B -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.</p> <p>C -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.<br/>Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.</p> <p>D -- Will be returned by separate correspondence.</p> | <p>E -- Disapproved (See attached).</p> <p>F -- Receipt acknowledged.</p> <p>FX -- Receipt acknowledged, does not comply<br/>as noted with contract requirements.</p> <p>G -- Other (<i>Specify</i>)</p> |
|--|--|

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

*(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)*

<b>Contractor - Furnished Design Documents Submittal Register</b>		Contract Title & Location:			
		Contractor:		Contract Number:	
Submittal Identification Nº.	NAS Activity Code	Description of Document (s)	Contractor Submittal Date	Government Action	
				Receipt Date	Construction Clearance Date

(ER 415 1-10)

TITLE AND LOCATION

CONTRACTOR
------------

**SPECIFICATION SECTION**

[illegible]

On Form 100, this space could be used for graphic scales and Architect or Engineer's seal, if required.

U.S. AFG

FISCAL YEAR

100 MM

6 MM

2

INSTALLATION LOCATION

TITLE OF PROJECT

SHEET NAME

PDC: XXXXXXXX

FY: 05

PROJECT NUMBER

REQUIRED FOR TABLE OF CONTENTS SHEET ONLY

SIGNATURES AFFIXED BELOW INDICATE OFFICIAL RECOMMENDATION AND APPROVAL OF ALL DRAWINGS IN THIS SET AS INDEXED ON THIS SHEET

REVIEWED BY: \*

TITLE: CHIEF, DESIGN BRANCH DATE:

APPROVED BY: \*

TITLE: CHIEF, ENGR & CONST DIV. DATE:

42 MM TYP.

Sheet Reference Number:

X-0001

SHEET 1 OF 20

6 MM

36 MM

6 MM

1

G (\* AS REQUIRED BY ENGR'G. CIRCULAR 1110-1-76) H

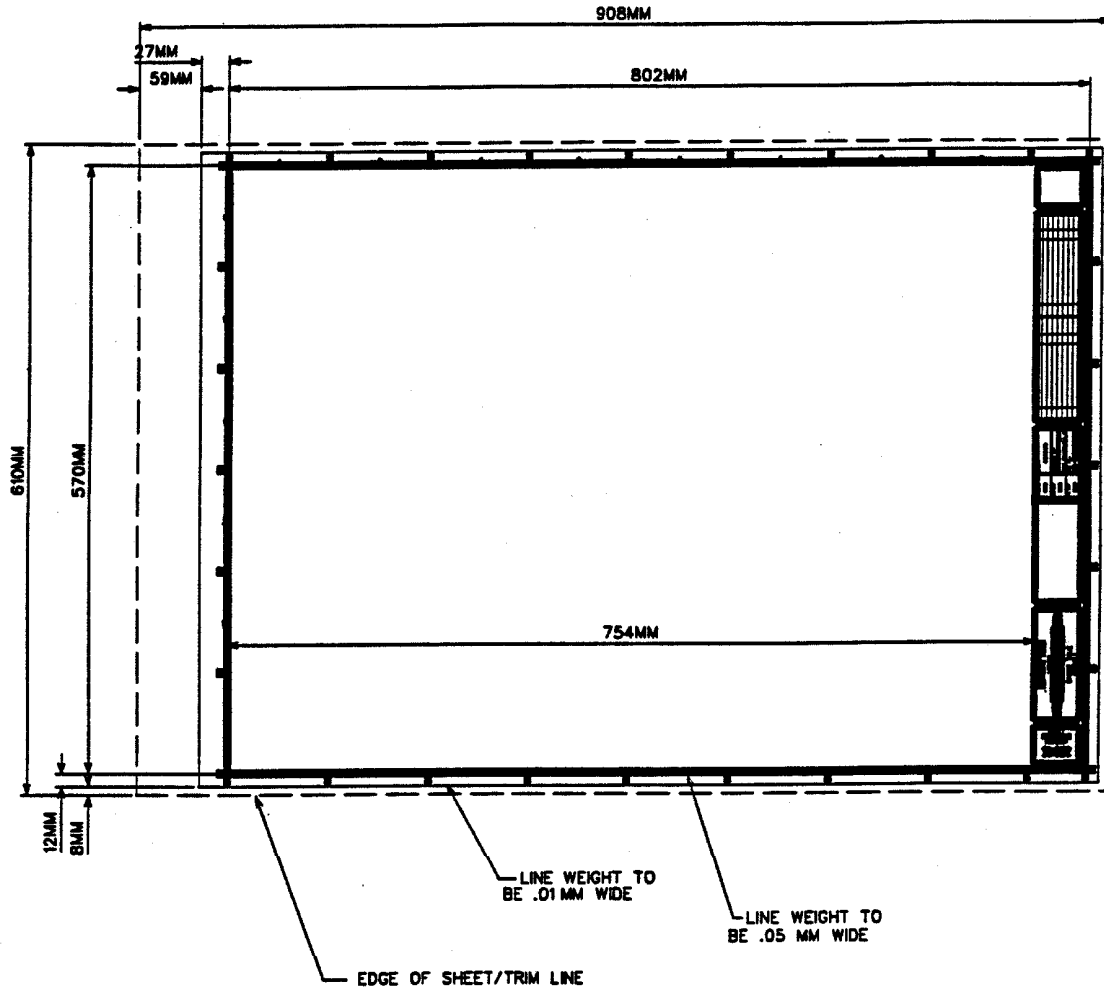
Figure 1 – sheet number/description; AED title block

**Figure 2 – A-E logo/designed by/reviewed by; AED title block**

AED drawing title block standards - page 3 of 3



# FINISHED FORMAT SIZE



## NOTES:

1. SEE FIGURES 6 THRU 9 FOR TITLE BLOCK DEFINITIONS.

## Page 186 of 186

